Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu

Enroll Online www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or call (510) 981-2800
Berkeley City College’s Fall 2012 Schedule Contents—Class listings begin on p. 6.

A
AC Transit Easy Pass Fees 74
Academic Standing/Probation 84
Access to the College 77-79, 85-86, 88-89
Add Classes, How to 75
African-American Studies 6
Afternoon College 63
American Sign Language 6-7, 80
Animation Major 41, 81
Anthropology 7-8
Art, Art Major 8-10, 80
Arts/Humanities Emphasis 62
Liberal Arts A.A. Degree 56
Assessment/Orientation Dates 66
Associate Degrees/
Certificates, Requirements 80-83
Astronomy 11
B
Berkeley City College, Welcome to 88
Biological Sciences 11-13
Biotechnology Major 12-13, 80
Board of Governors Fees 68-69
Bookstore Locations 6, 81
Business Classes, Majors 14-15, 80
C
Calendar 4
CalWORKs 78
Career Information Center 77
Changes in Classes, Fees, Staff 5
Chemistry 15-16
College and District Policies 84
College Directory 5
Communication 16
Complaint Procedures 84
Computer Information Systems
Classes, Majors 17-18, 80
Concurrent Enrollment 77
Continuing Student PASSPORT
Registration 71
Cooperative Education
Work Experience 18-19
Counseling Classes 19-20
Counseling Hours 77
D
Digital Imaging, Design Classes,
Digital Video, Web Majors
(Multimedia Arts) 36-47, 81
Directions to BCC/UC 85-86, 88
Directory 5
Disclaimer 5
Distance Education 5, 91-92
Drop Classes, How to 75
E
Easy Pass (AC Transit) 74
Economics 20
Education 20, 87
English and Writing 20-25
English as a Second Language 25-28
English Major/UC Transfer 23, 80
Enrollment Information 65-76
F
Family Education Rights
and Privacy Act 84
Fees 74-75
Fee Waivers 68-69
Financial Aid 78
First Year Experience 94
G
General Education Requirements 82-83
Geography 28
Geology 28
Global Studies Program 28-29, 50, 80
Grades and Transcripts 81
H
Health Education 28
Health Fee 74, 81
Health Professions and Occupations 28
High School Student Admission 74
History 29-30
Humanities 30-31
Human Services 31
I
IGETC Certificate of Achievement 57-58
International Student Counseling 78
International Students Information 74-76
L
Learning Resources 32-33
Learning Resources Center, J. Adams 79
Liberal Arts-Related Majors 55-58, 80
Library 78-79
M
Map of UC Berkeley, BCC 86, 88
Mathematics 33-36
Matriculation (Student Success) 65-67
Mexican & Latin-American Studies 36
Milvia St.Art/Literary Magazine 24
Mission of Berkeley City College 5
Multimedia Arts Classes, Majors 36-47, 80
Music 48
N
New and Former Student
PASSPORT Registration 72
Nondiscrimination Policy 84
Nonresident Tuition 74
O
Offices and Staff 5
Online Transfer College 91-92
Open Class Policy 4
Orientation and Assessment Dates 66
P
Parking 85-86
PASSPORT Registration, Info. 70-72
Peralta Trustees Inside Front Cover
PERSIST Program 89-90
Philosophy 48
Photography (Art) 38, 43-45
Physical Science 49
Physics 49
Political Science 49-50
President’s Message 4
Program for Adult College
Education (PACE) 54, 60-61, 81
Programs and Services for Students
with Disabilities (PSSD) 79
Psychology 50-51
Public and Human Services Majors 51, 81
R
Refund, How to Apply for 75
Registration Information 65-76
Repeating BCC Classes 5
Residency, Proof of 74
ROOTS Program 89-90
S
Saturday College 64
Schedule Planning Form 59
Security 5
Sexual Harassment, Reporting 84
“Shadow Class” Definition 6
Social Services Programs 31, 81
Social Science 51
Sociology 51-52
Social and Behavioral Sciences
Emphasis Liberal Arts A.A. Degree 55
Spanish Medical Interpreter Certificate 52
Spanish, Spanish Major 52-54, 81
Student Ambassadors 72
Student Conduct, Grievance,
Due Process 84
Student Demographics 84, 89
Student Privacy 84
Student Services 77-79
Student Success (Matriculation) 65-67
T
Teach What You Love 87
Textbooks, Where to Buy 6, 81
Transfer and Career
Information Center 77
Transfer to UC, CSU 77
TRiO Program 93
Tutoring 79
Tuition 74-75
U
UC Berkeley Map, Directions 85-86
V
Veteran’s Services 79
W
Web Design Major 81
Web Programming Major 18
Women’s Studies 54, 81
Welcome to Berkeley City College!

We are delighted that you have selected Berkeley City College as your path to higher education. At Berkeley City College, our number one priority is your success. Here, you will develop the knowledge and skills you need to transfer to top-rated universities and colleges. BCC students experience among the highest transfer rates to U.C. Berkeley, San Francisco State University, California State University East Bay, and many other public and private universities.

At BCC, you may also train for careers which meet the needs of the fastest-growing industries in the 21st century: multimedia arts, business, languages, and biotechnology, among others. BCC houses state of the art classrooms and laboratories. We provide you with opportunities to improve your job skills and offer a wide array of day, evening, and weekend courses designed to meet your busy schedule. The college also offers courses through distance education to accommodate a variety of student needs. BCC has received federal grants to create strong programs in biotechnology, bioscience and multimedia arts. We support the arts in the City of Berkeley and incorporate an exciting public arts component into the college’s art curriculum.

As educators and professionals, our instructors are committed to your success and create active learning communities to support and inspire you. They value multicultural perspectives and reflect the diversity of our communities. BCC also hosts events designed to contribute to student learning by promoting campus life and civic responsibility, and by celebrating cultural diversity. The college provides students with ample opportunities to be involved in student government, clubs, as well as service learning.

We enjoy an outstanding reputation in our community because we continually strive to create a student-centered environment based on innovation and academic excellence. Our connections with business, industry, government and nonprofit organizations enhance our students’ technological fluency and enhance their participation in community life.

I invite you to get a head start on your education. Enroll at Berkeley City College and transform your life.

Sincerely,

Dr. Betty Inclan
President
Repeating BCC Classes

Peralta colleges students may repeat any class taken at Berkeley City College (BCC), College of Alameda, Merritt, or Laney College, for which the grading symbols D, F, NP, or W has been recorded. Upon repetition of such courses, your original grade remains but is not computed in your cumulative grade point average.

The grade for your second attempt will be used in computing your cumulative grade point average. You are responsible for filing a petition with the Admissions and Records Office after you repeat a course. You may also repeat specifically designated courses for credit if they are listed in the college catalog and/or scheduled as repeat courses. Refer to the catalog, a counselor, or an instructor about course repetition policies.

Security

Berkeley City College security guards may be reached at (510) 981-2975.

Distance Education, Online Registration

Students who wish to enroll in BCC’s Online Classes should visit www.eberkeley.org or phone (510) 981-2883.

Mission of Berkeley City College

Berkeley City College’s mission is to promote student success, to provide our diverse community with educational opportunities, and to transform lives.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Berkeley City College Fall 2012 Class Schedule
August 20-December 14

African-American Studies

AFRAM 1, 3 Units
Introduction to African-American Studies
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Overview of the field of African American Studies: History, literature, the arts and material culture, as well as sociological, political, economic, public policy, and philosophical perspectives on the experience of people of African descent in the United States.

Section B1L, Code #43674, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-9:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 32
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/6/12

American Sign Language

Important Note about ASL Classes:
ASL 50, ASL 51, ASL 52, and ASL 53: Two units of credit for Module A will be granted based on students’ demonstrated ability to use formal aspects of the language specifically taught throughout the course. Two units of credit for Module B will be granted based on students’ demonstrated ability to interact effectively, manage conversations, and function appropriately in the culture of the Deaf.

American Sign Language
Associate in Arts Degree* and Certificate of Achievement Programs

American Sign Language (ASL) is the fourth most used language in the United States. It is the major language that the American Deaf population uses.

Berkeley City College’s ASL Program enables students to acquire the communicative competence in ASL and the cultural sensitivity needed to interact successfully with members of the American Deaf community.

Students who will benefit from this program include the following: those who wish to expand their language skills and cultural knowledge to enhance other majors (e.g., interpreting, education, social work, and psychology); those who need to fulfill a university foreign language requirement; parents of deaf children; and deafened adults. Students will develop skills which will also make them more marketable to potential employers who encounter the Deaf.

American Sign Language
Degree Major/Certificate Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASL 50 American Sign Language I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 51 American Sign Language II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 52 American Sign Language III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 53 American Sign Language IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55A History and Culture of Deaf People in America I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55B History and Culture of Deaf People in America II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 57 Structure of American Sign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 200B Classifiers II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 464 Occupational Work Experience in American Sign Language</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 202B Fingerspelling and Numbers II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Minimum Required Units:</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 30-unit core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 30-unit core courses plus 30 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections**
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.

Buy Berkeley City College textbooks for all classes at:

- **Follett Bookstore at Berkeley City College**
  2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor, Berkeley, CA 94704  (510) 981-1012

Bookstore Hours
Mondays thru Thursdays, 7:45 a.m.-5 p.m.  Fridays, 7:45 a.m.-3 p.m.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
American Sign Language—Anthropology

ASL 50, 4 Units
American Sign Language I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ASL 50A is prerequisite to 50B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 50A-50B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Introduction to American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf culture.

Section B1L, Code #42573, Instr. Amundsen
Lec: 9-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B2L, Code #42575, Instr. Hauschildt
Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B3L, Code #42577, Instr. Telford
Lec: 9-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B4L, Code #42579, Instr. Quinn
Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B5L, Code #43191, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

ASL 51, 4 Units
American Sign Language II
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite for ASL 51 or 51A: ASL 50 or 50B, ASL 51A is prerequisite to 51B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 51A-51B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Continuation of American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf culture.

Section B1L, Code #42589, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B2L, Code #42591, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

ASL 52, 4 Units
American Sign Language III
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite for ASL 52 or 52A: ASL 51 or 51B. ASL 52A is prerequisite to ASL 52B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 52A-52B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community.

Section B1L, Code #42599, Instr. Hauschildt
Lec: 9-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

ASL 55A, 3 Units
History and Culture of Deaf People in America I
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)

Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Historical and cultural overview of the American Deaf community and its language (ASL): Anthropological and sociological theories including discussion of the relationship of language and culturally-determined behaviors; examination of the relationship of American Sign Language to the history of the American Deaf community.

Section B1L, Code #42602, Instr. Osbrink
Lec: 9-10:15 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 432
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12

ASL 57, 3 Units
Structure of American Sign Language
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ASL 51 or 51B. Course is taught in American Sign Language. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Historical view of changing social attitudes towards American Sign Language: Phonological, morphological, syntactical parts of ASL; and discussion of other social issues around use of ASL.

Section B1, Code #42603, Instr. Bishop
Lec: 9-10:15 am, W; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, W; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

ASL 202B, 1 Unit
Fingerspelling and Numbers II

.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ASL 51 or 51B

Advanced systematic practice in numerical and fingerspelling skills in ASL.

Section B1, Code #42605, Instr. Telford
Lec: 9-10:15 am, M; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Anthropology

ANTHR 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Physical Anthropology
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).

Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Study of human beings and their ancestors: Emphasis on relationships to other mammals, physical record of evolution, and processes responsible for evolution.

Section B1, Code #43086, Instr. Jones
Lec: 9-10:15 am, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Lec: 11-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B3, Code #42990, Instr. Jones
Lec: 11-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

ANTHR 1L, 1 Unit
Physical Anthropology Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: ANTHR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Adjunct laboratory to ANTHR 1: Emphasis on working with replicas of bones and visits to museums and zoos to study primate behavior and hominid evolution.

Section B1L, Code #42543, Instr. Newman
Lab: 10-11:15 am, T-Th; Field Trips TBA
BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B2L, Code #42542, Instr. Jones
Lab: 11-12:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12
ANTHR 2, 3 Units  
Introduction to Archaeology and Prehistory  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
World prehistory as reconstructed from the archaeological and physical evidence of cultural beginnings through the early agricultural civilizations of Africa, America, and Euro-Asia: Archaeological methods, techniques, and problems.

**Section B1, Code #42544, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

ANTHR 3, 3 Units  
Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Cross-cultural analysis of social and cultural factors of human behavior in the recent past and present.

**Section B1, Code #42546, Instr. Conrad**  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 52  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

**Section B2, Code #43090, Instr. Conrad**  
Lec: Times, Dates TBA  
*Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

**ANTHR 7, 3 Units**  
Magic, Religion, Witchcraft  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Comparative study of religion, magic, and supernatural beliefs and practices: Dynamics and function of religion and magic in human societies.

**Section B1, Code #43410, Instr. Conrad**  
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, MW, BCC, Rm. 53  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

**Art**

ART 1, 3 Units  
Introduction to Art History  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to art purposes, principles and forms: Basic understanding of stylistic development and methods of analysis with emphasis on twentieth century art.

**Section B1, Code #42548, Instr. Braman**  
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

**Section B2, Code #43020, Instr. Braman**  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 431  
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

**Section B3, Code #43021, Instr. Apelian**  
Lec: Times, Dates TBA  
*Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

ART 4, 3 Units  
History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Major visual art forms and movements of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries: Concentration on the foremost painters, sculptors, and architects of the modern period and their works.

**Section B1, Code #42549, Instr. Linnehan**  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

**Section B2, Code #43045, Instr. Linnehan**  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 322  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

**Section B3, Code #43187, Instr. Apelian**  
Lec: Day, Times TBA  
*Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

**ART 18, 3 Units**  
Critique and the Creative Process  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  Recommended preparation: ART 20 or 25 or 30 or 41 or 50 or 60 or 95A or 1 or 4 or 13 or 14.  Students should have a working familiarity with their chosen medium as well as access to facilities to continue this work.  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Course study under this section may be repeated three times.  
Introduction to critique in support of the creative process: Development of a personal style, theme, and cohesive body of art work within a supportive community; development of an artist’s packet for professional review; methods and theories for monitoring and stimulating the creative process; analysis and evaluation of art work from a variety of perspectives.

**Section B1, Code #43096, Instr. Eisen**  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

**ART 20, 2-3 Units**  
Beginning Drawing and Composition  
1-2 hours lecture, 3-4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Freehand drawing with various media: Drawing techniques and fundamentals of composition applied to subject matter including an introduction to perspective.

**Section B1L, Code #42551, Instr. Leavitt**  
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA  
*2-Unit Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12*

**Section B2L, Code #43030, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 11-12:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53  
Lab: 11-12:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53  
*2-Unit Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12*

**Section B3L, Code #43032, Instr. Braman**  
Lec: 9:30-11:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Lab: 9:30-11:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA  
*3-Unit Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/12*
ART 21, 2-3 Units
Continuing Drawing and Composition
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Special problems of composition and drawing techniques in relation to drawing as a fine art: Study of form in black and white and in color.

Section B1L, Code #42553, Instr. Leavitt
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
2-Unit Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B2L, Code #43034, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:10-2 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 2:10-4 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
3-Unit Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B3L, Code #43036, Instr. Braman
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
3-Unit Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

ART 24, 2-3 Units
Special Projects: Drawing
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated three times. Independent exploration and experimentation in special areas of drawing.

Section B1L, Code #42971, Instr. Leavitt
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
2-Unit Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B2L, Code #43038, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:10-2 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 2:10-4 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
3-Unit Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B3L, Code #43040, Instr. Braman
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
3-Unit Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

ART 25, 2 Units
Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Understanding the figure from quick sketches to long careful studies of the live model: Fundamentals of anatomy, proportion, drawing techniques, and composition.

Section B1L, Code #42555, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 6:6-50 pm, Th; Lab: 7:9-50 pm, Th
BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/12
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 26, 2 Units
Continuing Figure Drawing and Composition
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuing drawing from the live model: Introduction to more advanced problems.

Section B1L, Code #42557, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, Th; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, Th
BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 29, 2 Units
Special Projects: Figure Drawing
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated three times. Continued study and development of special projects in figure drawing from the live model.

Section B1L, Code #42973, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, Th; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, Th
BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 30, 2 Units
Beginning Figure Drawing: Anatomy
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study and drawing of the human form using live models: Emphasis on basic problems of line, gesture, volume, and anatomy.

Section B1L, Code #42559, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 1:15-2:05 pm, T; Lab: 2:15-5:05 pm, T
BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 31, 2 Units
Continuing Figure Drawing: Anatomy
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of ART 30 using live models: Emphasis on problems of proportion and perspective, stressing anatomy.

Section B1L, Code #42561, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 1:15-2:05 pm, T; Lab: 2:15-5:05 pm, T
BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 41, 2 Units
Basic Design
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated one time. Fundamental elements of design: Dot, line, plane, volume, space, color, texture, and light; laboratory experience in visual composition and layout emphasizing two-dimensional design.

Section B1L, Code #42563, Instr. Kim
Lec: 10-10:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B2L, Code #43114, Instr. Kim
Dates, Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ART 50, 2-3 Units
Beginning Painting
1-2 hours lecture, 3-4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Basic techniques of oil or acrylic painting: Preparation and use of canvas and supports, color mixing, composition in a variety of styles, development of imaginative and objective images.

Section B1L, Code #42565, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 1:15-2:05 pm, F; BCC Rm. TBA
Lab: 2:15-5:05 pm, F; BCC, Rm. TBA
2-Unit Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B2L, Code #42567, Instr. Pettite
Lec: 6:6-50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, Th, BCC Rm. TBA
3-Unit Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12

Section B3L, Code #43024, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
3-Unit Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12
ART 51, 2-3 Units
Continuing Painting
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of ART 50: Emphasis on composition using oils, acrylics, and mixed media; may include live models.

Section B1L, Code #42569, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 1:15-2:05 pm, F; BCC Rm. TBA
Lab: 2:15-5:05 pm, F; BCC, Rm. TBA
2-Unit Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B2L, Code #42571, Instr. Pettite
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, Th; BCC Rm. TBA
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, Th, BCC Rm. TBA
3-Unit Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12

Section B3L, Code #43026, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, MW, BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
3-Unit Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

ART 54, 2-3 Units
Special Projects: Painting
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Course study under this section may be repeated three times.
Continued study and skill development with oil and acrylics: May include production of murals and other large-scale paintings as well as individual projects.

Section B1L, Code #42975, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 1:15-2:05 pm, F; BCC Rm. TBA
Lab: 2:15-5:05 pm, F; BCC, Rm. TBA
2-Unit Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B2L, Code #42977, Instr. Pettite
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, Th; BCC Rm. TBA
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, Th, BCC Rm. TBA
3-Unit Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12

Section B3L, Code #43028, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, MW, BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
3-Unit Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

ART 133A, 3 Units
Mural Design and Creation I
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to the techniques of mural painting: Application of ancient and contemporary mural themes; technical approaches in a collectively designed project in the school and community.

Section B1L, Code #43285, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 1:10-2 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 2:10-4 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Art
Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement Programs

The Art Department offers both an Associate in Arts Degree and Certificates of Achievement programs. Various required and elective courses focus on individual creative development and provide a broad range of classroom and studio experiences. Art courses fulfill requirements for transfer or prepare students for careers requiring competency in visual media.

**Art Electives - 6 units**

Total Minimum Required Units - 22**

*For the Associate of Arts Degree in Art, students must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 38 units.

**See Berkeley City College's Catalog for Art and Art Studio electives.
Astronomy

ASTR 10, 3 Units
Descriptive Astronomy
3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: Math 201 or 210D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ASTR 1.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of astronomy at a descriptive level: Development of modern astronomy, light, astronomical instruments, the sun, formation and evolution of the solar system, the terrestrial planets, the Jovian planets, asteroids, comets, planets around other stars, and a brief survey of stars.

Section B1, Code #43243, Instr. Fillingim
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC Rm. 14
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

Biological Sciences

BIOL 1A, 5 Units
General Biology
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to general biology: Cell structure and function, metabolism, molecular and organismal genetics, and animal physiology.

Section B1LA, Code #42610
Instr. Des Rochers/Blitch
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 3-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B1LB, Code #42611
Instr. Des Rochers/Blitch
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 6:40-7:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

BIOL 10, 4 Units
Introduction to Biology
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in BIOL 1A or 1B or 25. Students with previous credit in BIOL 11 receive only 1 unit of credit for BIOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Fundamentals of biology for the non-major: Scientific inquiry, biological chemistry, cell structure and function, DNA and genetics, evolution and ecology, and an overview of living organisms. Includes laboratory exercises designed to complement lectures.

Section B1L, Code #42613, Instr. McPherson
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

BIOL 13, 3 Units
Principles of Ecology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of the interactions of humans with the living world around them: The nature of the biological world and how it works; and the problems of overpopulation, pollution, and environmental deterioration.

Section B1, Code #43079, Instr. McPherson
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

BIOL 13L, 1 Unit
Principles of Ecology and Sustainable Systems Lab
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 13 or ENVMT 2 or (EN VST 11). Not open for credit to students who have completed ENVMT 2L (or Envst 11L) or are currently enrolled in ENMT 2L at Merritt. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Field laboratory course which identifies, measures, and tests the sustainable environmental principles discussed in ENVMT 2 or BIOL 13: Qualitative and macro/micro quantitative methods, identifying and sustaining ecosystems, nutrient cycling, geographical and aquatic ecology, population dynamics, water and energy systems, air pollution and hazardous waste, and farming methods and use of pesticides.

Section B1L, Code #43080, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8-11:50 am & 1-4:50 pm, S, Rm. 522
Class Meets Six Saturdays, Dates TBA
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

BIOL 32, 2 Units
Scientific Literature
2 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: ENGL 201A or 201B.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Comprehension and analytical assessment of technical and scientific writing: Evaluation of logic, experimental design, data, and conclusions in selected papers; purpose, value, and use of written protocols in science laboratories.

Section B1L, Code #43016, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10-11:50 am, T; BCC Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
BIOL 34, 6 Units
Applied Molecular Genetics
4 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 3 and CHEM 30B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Principles of molecular genetics and evolution: Structure and replication of genetic material, gene structure, transfer and expression of genetic information, recombinant DNA methodology, research and industrial applications of biotechnology.

Section B1L, Code #43139, Instr. Celaya/Staff
Lec: 4:30-5:40 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 2:30-4:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

BIOL 230A, 2 Units
Scientific Instrumentation I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 230.

Introduction to the laboratory: Use of common equipment items, including hand-held measuring devices, scales, pH meters, spectrophotometers, centrifuges and autoclave; laboratory mathematics, media and buffer preparation, aseptic technique, basic microbiological techniques, chemical safety, hazardous waste disposal, and good manufacturing practices.

Section B1L, Code #43018, Instr. Blitch
Lec: 8-8:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 422
Lab: 9-9:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12
Note: Intended for prospective Biotechnology majors.

BIOL 230B, 2 Units
Scientific Instrumentation II
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 3 and 232, or 230A and 232. Recommended preparation: BIOL 32. Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 230.

Continuation of BIOL 230A: Introduction to fermentation, protein purification methodologies, protein assays, bioassays, gel electrophoresis, quality assurance, quality control, good manufacturing practices, survey of biotechnology and research laboratories.

Section B1L, Code #43444, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1-1:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 422
Lab: 2-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12
Note: Intended for prospective Biotechnology majors.

Science Majors & Bioscience Professionals Choose Berkeley City College for Transfer and Continuing education

For university transfer:

**BIO 1A, 5 Units—General Biology**
Section B1LA, Code #42607, Instr. Yang
Lec: 2-2:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 2-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

**BIO 10, 4 Units—Intro. to Biology**
Section B1L, Code #42611, Instr. Des Rochers/Blitch
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Lab: 1:15-2:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Monday, 8/21/12

**BIO 3, 5 Units—Microbiology**
Section B1L, Code #42610, Instr. Des Rochers/Blitch
Lec: 8-8:55 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Lab: 3:45-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

BIOL 10, 4 Units—Intro. to Biology*
Section B1L, Code #42613, Instr. McPherson
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 11:55-12:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/21/12

BIOL 230B, 2 Units—Introduction to Instrumentation II
Section B2L, Code #42615, Instr. Schmidt
Lec: 6:40-7:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 6:50-7:25 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/21/12

BIOL 230C, 2 Units
Section B3L, Code #42617, Instr. Crews
Lec: 2:30-3:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 3:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

BIOL 10, 4 Units—Intro. to Biology*
Section B1LB, Code #42611, Instr. Des Rochers/Blitch
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Lab: 1:15-2:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Monday, 8/21/12

BIOL 34, 6 Units—Applied Molecular Genetics
For university transfer:

**BIO 1A, 5 Units—General Biology**
Section B1LA, Code #42607, Instr. Yang
Lec: 2-2:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 2-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

**BIO 10, 4 Units—Intro. to Biology**
Section B1L, Code #42613, Instr. McPherson
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 11:55-12:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/21/12

**BIO 3, 5 Units—Microbiology**
Section B1L, Code #42610, Instr. Des Rochers/Blitch
Lec: 8-8:55 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Lab: 3:45-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

BIOL 10, 4 Units—Intro. to Biology*
Section B1L, Code #42611, Instr. Des Rochers/Blitch
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Lab: 1:15-2:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Monday, 8/21/12

**BIO 3, 5 Units—Microbiology**
Section B1L, Code #42610, Instr. Des Rochers/Blitch
Lec: 8-8:55 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Lab: 3:45-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

**BIO 34, 6 Units—Applied Molecular Genetics**

Biotechnology Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement

Biotechnology draws from many disciplines including genetics, biochemistry, and molecular biology. Recent advances in biotechnology have resulted in the development of products that are having a positive impact on our health, food, and environment. Berkeley City College’s program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares you for entry-level employment as a bioscience technician in this exciting field. When you finish the two-year program in biotechnology, you will earn either an Associate in Science degree or a Certificate of Achievement. The Associate in Science degree requires the completion of 61 units, the Certificate of Achievement, 48 units.

Biotechnology Associate in Science Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses:</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**BIOL 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 32</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 33</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 34</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**CHEM 30A Introductory Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**CHEM 30B Introductory Organic and Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGL 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30A Human Values - Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** MATH 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**PHYS 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**PHYS 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Required for Social &amp; Behavioral Science &amp; Ethnic Studies GE pattern completion)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*You may substitute ENGL 5, ENGL 14, or BIOL 49.
**You may substitute higher level courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics and physics.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Thinking about a career in biotechnology? There is no better place to begin than BCC.

Berkeley City College’s (BCC’s) Biotechnology Program prepares you for a wide range of careers, including those in a highly competitive industry. Take Ben Parcher, a biotechnology major and California Institute for Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) intern at UCSF’s Department of Bioengineering and Therapeutic Sciences.

“My CIRM internship project at UCSF is to study ways to design materials and regenerate cells that deal with the diseases of aging. It is a new science in the sense that we are not using a medicine or drugs to do that, we are instead using materials or design.

“After I graduate from Berkeley City College, in biotechnology, my goal is to apply to pharmacy school.”

Consider your options.

Our Biotechnology Program prepares you for careers in many bioscience fields, including biomedical, pharmaceutical, chemical, environmental science and criminal justice. The program also prepares you for private, state, and federal clinical and research laboratories. Industry projections show that in the next several years, thousands of new positions will open in areas such as research, production and quality control.

Start a career.

Skills you develop in our Biotechnology Program allow you to compete for career-oriented jobs as you grow and advance in a rapidly changing industry.

Prepare at BCC.

Berkeley City College’s extensive support system includes counseling, tutoring, computer aided instruction, basic math and science, and prepares you for the biotechnology major. Earn an Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement in two-to-two-and-a-half years.

As an entry-level bioscience technician, you can expect to earn starting salary of up to $17 an hour, plus benefits. Here are more reasons to choose BCC:

- BCC’s Biotechnology Associate in Science Degree and Certificates of Achievement meet national biotechnology industry training standards set forth by the Bay Area Bioscience Consortium, a group of respected industry and education leaders.

- BCC’s Biotechnology Program received a $1.08 million grant from the California Institute of Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) that supports nine-month paid student internships in a number of Bay Area research laboratories. BCC’s Biotechnology program also received two commendations from the State Chancellor’s Office of the California Community Colleges and is a state model for community college bioscience programs.

Call today.

Call now about Berkeley City College’s Biotechnology Program. The college is located at 2050 Center St. between Milvia St. & Shattuck Ave. in downtown Berkeley. Call (510) 981-2800 or (510) 981-2887. The enrollment fee is $46 per unit for California residents.

Access our World Wide Web site at:

http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu
Business

BUS 1A, 4 Units
Financial Accounting
4 hours lecture (GR)
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of purposes, theory, and specific methods of accounting: Systems and methods employed in accumulating data for financial statements; income measurement including cost measurement, classification, and expiration; revenue recognition and measurement.

Section B1, Code #42618, Instr. Chung
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12

BUS 1B, 4 Units
Managerial Accounting
4 hours lecture (GR)  Prerequisite: BUS 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Uses of accounting data for planning, controlling, and decision making: Sources of business funds, cost systems and analysis, forecasting and budgeting; analysis, uses, and limitations of financial statements and reports.

Section B1, Code #43249, Instr. Chung
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

BUS 5, 3 Units
Human Relations in Business
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Application of behavioral science concepts to human problems in organizations: Action necessary to prevent and resolve problems among individuals within groups; application of logical decision-making techniques.

Section B1, Code #42620, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

BUS 10, 3 Units
Introduction to Business
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to business: Survey of various phases of business organization, finance, personnel, production, marketing, managerial controls, and government-business relations.

Section B1, Code #42621, Instr. Garrett
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

BUS 10, 3 Units
(from column 2)

Section B2, Code #42622, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 2:45-4 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B3, Code #42982, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

Business Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate Programs

BCC’s Business Department offers transfer programs and non-transfer occupational programs leading to an Associate in Arts degree and/or a Certificate of Achievement in several business areas.

If you wish to transfer to a four-year college in business and you want to complete an associate degree prior to transfer, you should complete your degree in Business Administration or General Business.

Accounting, General Business, and Office Technology Programs will assist you in numerous ways. They will provide you with those skills needed for immediate employment; they will prepare you for advancement to positions that require more in-depth knowledge of organization and business principles; they will develop and upgrade your skills in related business and office technology areas; and/or they will help you acquire entry-level job skills.

Business Administration

Associate in Arts Degree Requirements

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16AB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3A</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 6 units from the following electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTRD 34/POSCI 34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTRD 35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units 40 – 41*

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Business Administration, you must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 19 – 20 units.
BUS 20, 3 Units  
**General Accounting**  
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in BUS 1A or 1B.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Theory and practice of accounting: Double-entry process on accrual basis; complete accounting cycle with use of work sheet and preparation of end-of-the-year financial statements; petty cash, banking procedures, notes, drafts, and introduction to payroll taxes.  

**Section B1, Code #42623, Instr. El Giheny**  
Lec: 1:15-4:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 53  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

BUS 24, 3 Units  
**Computerized Accounting Principles**  
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).  
Prerequisite: BUS 1A or 20.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  

**Section B1L, Code #43105, Instr. Chung**  
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 323  
Lab: Online  
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12  
*This is an Online Transfer College class with lecture in class and lab hours online.*

BUS 54, 3 Units  
**Small Business Management**  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Functions and objectives of an executive: Definition of duties, and basic knowledge of administration and organization; practice through case studies in making business decisions.  

**Section B1, Code #43103, Instr. Turner**  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 33  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

---

**Chemistry**

CHEM 1A, 5 Units  
**General Chemistry**  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration, 3 hours laboratory (GR).  
Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Recommended preparation: CHEM 30A or 30B.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
General principles of chemistry: Measurements, atomic theory, chemical nomenclature, chemical composition, stoichiometry, reactions in aqueous solution, thermochemistry, electron configurations, periodic properties, chemical bonding, gases, liquids, solids, and solutions.  

**Section B1LA, Code #42625, Instr. Omar**  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MF; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Lab: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 521  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

**Section B1LB, Code #42627**  
Instrs. Omar/Singh  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MF; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Lab: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 521  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

**Section B2L, Code #43019, Instr. Sharma**  
Lec: 1:15-4:05 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424  
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 521  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

---

**CHEM 1B, 5 Units  
General Chemistry**  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration, 3 hours laboratory (GR).  
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
General principles of chemistry: Kinetics, equilibrium, acid-base equilibria, buffers, solubility equilibria, entropy and free energy, electro-chemistry, nuclear chemistry, coordination chemistry, and an introduction to organic chemistry.  

**Section B1L, Code #42629, Instr. Omar**  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MF; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Lab: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 521  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

---

**General Business Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 56</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1 or ECON 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose 6 units from the following electives:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Minimum Required Units**: 34

*For the Associate in Arts degree in General Business, you must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 26 units.*

---

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
CHEM 30A, 4 Units
Introductory General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or 208.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Fundamental principles of general chemistry: Metric measurements, matter and energy, atomic structure, chemical nomenclature, chemical bonding, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, gas laws, nuclear chemistry; properties of liquids, solids, solutions, acids, and bases.

Section B1L, Code #42631, Instr. Sharma
Lec: 5-6:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 6:30-7:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B2L, Code #42633, Instr. Singh
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 2:40-3:55 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

CHEM 30B, 4 Units
Introductory Organic and Biochemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 30A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to basic organic chemistry and biochemistry: Hydrocarbons; organic functional groups, nomenclature, and reactions; polymers, carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, nucleic acids, protein synthesis, and metabolic pathways.

Section B1L, Code #42635, Instr. Pecoraro
Lec: 5:30-6:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 7-8:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Communication
COMM 1A, 3 Units
Introduction to Speech
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Rhetorical and argumentative analysis of significant contemporary political and social issues: Developing, stating, organizing, and researching ideas; critical thought and evaluative listening.

Section B1, Code #42648, Instr. Thaning
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B2, Code #42649, Instr. Woods
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B3, Code #42650, Instr. Woods
Lec: 4-5:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B4, Code #42651, Instr. Sandoval
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B5, Code #43088, Instr. Pine
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B6, Code #43433, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

COMM 6, 3 Units
Intercultural Communication
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Dynamics of intercultural communication as it applies to the diversity of American cultures: Cultural concepts, language style, content, ethnic perspectives, perceptions and stereotypes, symbols, and roles as they facilitate or hinder effective verbal and nonverbal interaction across cultures.

Section B1, Code #43089, Instr. Koch
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

COMM 20, 3 Units
Interpersonal Communication Skills
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of communication needs and improvement of skills: Listening, perception, nonverbal communication, semantics, and conflict management.

Section B1, Code #42652, Instr. Woods
Lec: 2:30-3:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B2, Code #42653, Instr. Thaning
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

COMM 45, 3 Units
Public Speaking
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of public speaking: Oral presentations based on political and social issues; critical thinking, organization, and research.

Section B1, Code #42654, Instr. Thaning
Lec: 8-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 316 and
Lec: 1:4-50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Meets Six Saturdays: 9/8, 9/29, 10/13, 11/3, 11/17 and 12/1/12
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.
Computer Information Systems

CIS 1, 4 Units
Introduction to Computer Information Systems
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General nature of computer hardware, software and systems: Hands-on applications include introduction to word processing, spreadsheet, database management, and presentation software, and a brief introduction to web browsing and e-mail.

Section B1L, Code #42637, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B2L, Code #43109, Instr. Dunlop
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: Lab takes place online.
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12
Class meets 3 hrs. per week with remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

CIS 5, 5 Units
Introduction to Computer Science
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to computer science: Architecture of digital computers, design of algorithms for solving various problems, and basic skills in computer programming.

Section B1L, Code #42639
Instr. Thananeeyan
Lec: 2-3:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 4-5:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

CIS 36A, 4 Units
Java Programming Language I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Prerequisite: CIS 25 or 26 or 215 Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to object-oriented program design: Overview of the Java programming language including developing applets for web pages and stand-alone applications.

Section B1L, Code #43276
Instr. Thananeeyan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 322
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

CIS 42A, 2 Units
Spreadsheet Applications I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 1 or 200. Formerly offered as CIS 235. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Worksheet creation and formatting; entering of data, formulas, and functions; editing and printing; basic charting; basic database functions of sorting and querying.

Section B1L, Code #42641, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 9-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 323
8-Week Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12 and Ends Wednesday, 10/10/12

CIS 42B, 2 Units
Spreadsheet Applications II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Prerequisite: CIS 42A (may be taken during same term as CIS 42B during the first 9-week session). Formerly offered as CIS 236. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Financial functions, logical functions, forecasting trends, lookup tables, “pivot tables”, graphic design for financial statements, statistical operations (regression analysis), macro programming.

Section B1L, Code #42643, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 9-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 323
8-Week Class Begins Monday, 10/15/12 and Ends Wednesday, 12/12/12

Computer Information Systems
Web Programming Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement Programs

This program will prepare you for a career in programming for the Internet and the World Wide Web in job titles such as web programmer, programmer/analyst, software developer, and information technology professional. You should have a solid computer literacy background as evidenced by course work such as CIS 1, CIS 5, or CIS 200 and CIS 42A or the equivalents.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fundamental Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 36A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scripting Languages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCRIPTING LANGUAGES</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 85</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Competence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 23</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 81</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 83</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 84</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 108/101L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 105</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/130L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 41

*For the Associate in Science degree in Web Programming, you must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 19 units.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
CIS 103, 4 Units
Survey of Programming Languages for the Web—Continuation
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 3, and 101/101L, and 6 or 26. Acceptable for credit: CSU
E-commerce web page design principles: Extending web page “functionality” with interactivity, multimedia, security, and database capability using XML and related technologies

Section B1L, Code #43391
Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 9-11:50 am; S; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 1-3:50 pm; S; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Saturday, 8/25/12

CIS 105, 1 Unit
Mechanics of Web Page Design
1 hour lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: CIS 237. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Basic theory and practice of web page construction using HTML and authoring tools: Preparation of images for the web, interface design, and interactivity.

Section B1, Code #42644, Instr. Dunlop
Lec: 1-4:50 pm; S; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Meets Four Saturdays Only: 11/10, 11/17, 12/1 and 12/8/12

CIS 200, 1.5 Units
Computer Concepts and Applications
1 hour lecture, 2 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP)
Introduction to computer concepts: Terminology, word processing, spreadsheets, database management, presentation graphics, and the Internet.

Section B1L, Code #43398, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6-7:50 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 315
Lab: 6-8:50 pm; M; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 8-8:50 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 315
Eight-Week Class Meets 8/20-10/10/12
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B2L, Code #42981, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6-7:50 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 315
Lab: 6-8:50 pm; M; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 8-8:50 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 315
Eight-Week Class Meets 10/15-12/12/12
Class Begins Monday, 10/15/12

CIS 230, .5 Unit
Laboratory Practice in Microcomputers
1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 200. Course study under this section may be repeated three times.
Designed to provide laboratory experience not covered under other course offerings: Pre-scribed laboratory activities or establishment of a specialized course of study under direction of instructor.

Section B1L, Code #43399, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6-8:50 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Meets 8/22-10/10/12
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

Section B2L, Code #42645, Instr. Djukich
Lab: 6-8:50 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Meets 10/17-12/12/12
Class Begins Wednesday, 10/17/12

CIS 231, 1 Unit
Advanced Laboratory Projects in Microcomputers
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 210 or 212 or 220 or 235. Course study under this section may be repeated three times.
Designed to provide advanced laboratory experience not covered under other course offerings: Specialized projects using advanced applications/programs or multiple application programs under direction of instructor for students with prior user or programming experience.

Section B1L, Code #43400, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6-8:50 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 312
Eight Week Class Meets 8/22-10/10/12
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

Section B2L, Code #42646, Instr. Djukich
Lab: 6-8:50 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 312
Eight-WeekClass Meets 10/17-12/12/12
Class Begins Wednesday, 10/17/12

CIS 237, 1 Unit
Introduction to Internet Basics
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 200 or 241.
Introduction to Internet basics: Connecting to the internet; exploring the World Wide Web; using email, search engines and directories; FTP/Newsgroups/Telnet; creating and publishing HTML pages; and ethical issues.

Section B1L, Code #42647, Instr. El Giheny
Lec: 1-4:50 pm; S; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Meets Four Saturdays: 10/13, 10/20, 10/27 and 11/3/12

CIS 246, 1.5 Units
Introduction to PowerPoint
1 hour lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Introduction to Microsoft PowerPoint presentation graphics: Preparation for creating, saving, editing, and printing presentation materials; graphics techniques and overhead transparencies, color slides, outline notes, handouts, and on-screen graphics.

Section B1L, Code #43392, Instr. Jarvis
Lec: 1-4:50 pm; S; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Meets Four Saturdays: 9/15, 9/22, 9/29 and 10/6/12

Cooperative Education Work Experience

COPED 450, 1-3 Units
General Work Experience
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Course study under this section may be repeated three times for a maximum of 16 units for occupational or a combination of general and occupational work experience education.
Supervised employment to assist in acquiring desirable work habits and attitudes, increase educational motivation, and develop improved human relations skills. Employment need not be related to educational or occupational goals.

Section B1, Code #42655, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 1-2:15 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 32
Note: Students must attend 3 meetings:
• An Orientation on 8/21 or 8/28 and class on 10/16 and 12/4/12, plus online work.

Learn Web Programming
Ask about Berkeley City College’s associate in science degree and certificate program in:
• Web Programming
Contact pthananjeyan@peralta.edu.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
COPED 451, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience

Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated three times for a maximum of 16 units for occupational or a combination of general and occupational work experience education.

Supervised employment of students extending classroom-based occupational learning at an on-the-job learning station relating to students’ educational or occupational goals.

Section B1, Code #42656, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 32

Note: Students must attend 3 meetings:
• An Orientation on 8/21 or 8/28/12 and class on 10/16 and 12/4/12, plus online work.

COPED 470H, 3 Units
Medical Interpreting Internship

Hours to be arranged (GR/PNP).
Prerequisites: SPAN 72, HUSV 70, HUSV 71
This course is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program. To enroll, contact Jose Martin, the instructor at jmartin@peralta.edu.

Section B1, Code #43430, Instr. Martin
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/4/12;
Course is Part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program. Contact jmartin@peralta.edu for details.

COPED 484A, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience in Biotechnology

Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP)

Section B1, Code #43189, Instr. Staff
Lec: Time, Dates TBA

Business—Office Technology

Associate in Arts Degree

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 5</td>
<td>Human Relations in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 20</td>
<td>General Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 56</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**BUS 202</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 42A</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Applications I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 42B</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Applications II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENGL 208 A, B, C, or D</td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>31*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 4 units from the following electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 228/MMART 228C</td>
<td>Introduction to InDesign Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 229/MMART 229C</td>
<td>InDesign Desktop Publishing (Continuation)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 237</td>
<td>Introduction to Internet Basics</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 241</td>
<td>Introduction to Using Windows</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 245A</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsoft Access</td>
<td>(1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 245B</td>
<td>Microsoft Access with Visual BASIC I</td>
<td>(1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 245C</td>
<td>Microsoft Access with Visual BASIC II</td>
<td>(1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 246</td>
<td>Introduction to PowerPoint</td>
<td>(1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>Occupational Work Experience</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 1</td>
<td>Exploring Health Issues</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 201</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 12</td>
<td>Spanish for the Business Professions</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Counseling

COUN 57, 3 Units
Career and Life Planning

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 201B. Not open for credit to students who have completed LRNRE 57. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
In-depth career and life planning: Self-exploration, identifying values, interests, needs and goals; development of skills for assuming careers and lifestyles over the life span, influence of career choice on the quality of life, and the development of a career action plan. Designed to assist those students considering the transition of a career change or undecided about the selection of a college transfer major.

Section B1, Code #42961, Instr. Young
Lec: 6-8:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

COUN 207A, 1 Unit
Career Exploration

1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP).
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in COUN 207.
Career decision making: Exploration and clarification of values, skills, and goals to facilitate informed and realistic career choices, and introduction to personal and occupational assessment tools.

Section B1, Code #43290, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9-10:50 am, TTh
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Ste. 201
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/20/12
Note: This class is part of the ROOTS cohort.

Section B2, Code #43499, Instr. Penn
Lec: 1:15-3:05 pm, M
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Ste. 201
Class Begins 8/20/12
Note: This class is part of the HUSV cohort.

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Business—Office Technology, you must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 29 units.

**You may substitute higher-level English and mathematics courses for these requirements.
COUN 207B, 1 Unit  
Career Exploration  
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP)  
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in COUN 207.  
Occupational assessment tools: Practice in networking, informational interviews, research on employment opportunities and trends, and resources used in job search.  

Section B1, Code #43291, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 9:00-10:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 15  
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 10/18/12  
Note: This class is part of the ROOTS cohort.

COUN 207C, 1 Unit  
Career Exploration  
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP)  
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in COUN 207.  
Job search skills: Resumes, cover letters, telephone skills, and interviewing techniques.  

Section B1, Code #43292, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 9:00-10:50 am, TTh  
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Ste. 201  
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 11/15/12  
Note: This class is part of the HUSV cohort.

COUN 221, 5-1 Unit  
Preparing for College/University Transfer  
5-1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP)  
In-depth information and assistance with the transfer process to four-year colleges and universities: Lower-division major and general education requirements, college/university selection, admission procedures, application deadlines, financial aid, and scholarship information. Students will receive the information necessary to develop a Student Educational Plan (SEP) for transfer.  

Section B1, Code #42987, Instr. Young  
Lec: 11:15-12:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 15  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

COUN 224, 2 Units  
College Preparedness  
2-3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: COUN 200A and 200B.  
Acquisition of college success skills: Time management, good study habits, effective note taking, goal-setting strategies, educational planning, and use of library and other learning resources.  

Section B1, Code #42657, Instr. Young  
Lec: 1:15-3:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Economics  

ECON 1, 3 Units  
Principles of Economics (Macro-Economics)  
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D or 205B.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introductory economic concepts: Measurements of national income and production; causes of inflation, recession and depression; money and banking; government monetary and fiscal (spending and taxation) policies; stabilization techniques; economic growth; history of economic thought and philosophy.  

Section B1, Code #42658, Instr. Guadlo  
Lec: 6:30-9:45 pm, T  
103 Moffitt Hall (Library), UC Berkeley  
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/4/12

Section B2, Code #42659, Instr. Marino  
Lec: 9:15-12:00 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 33  
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

ECON 2, 3 Units  
Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)  
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D or 205B.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Principles of micro-economics: Forms of business organization, theory of the firm within competitive and non-competitive markets, distribution of income, poverty, labor issues, agriculture.  

Section B1, Code #42660, Instr. Prescott  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B2, Code #42683, Instr. Williams  
Lec: Time, Date, Place TBA  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Education  

EDUC 1, 3 Units  
Introduction to the Field of Education  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Historical and sociological analysis of the educational system and careers in teaching; Study of principles of effective instructional models with emphasis on student-centered and culturally relevant methods, research of resources for curriculum and instruction, and observation of teaching practices in local schools.  

Section B1, Code #42661, Instr. Kane  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

English  

ENGL 1A, 4 Units  
Composition and Reading  
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or ESL 21B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively.  

Note: Go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu and access the English Dept.’s webpage to view the topic for each ENGL 1A class below.

Section B1, Code #43046, Instr. Wozniak  
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #42662, Instr. Hausman  
Lec: 6:00-9:00 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31

Section B3, Code #42663, Instr. Paige  
Lec: 3:15-5:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31

Section B4, Code #42664, Instr. Sommer  
Lec: 10:10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31

Section B5, Code #42665, Instr. Neumann  
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 31

Note: Class designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

Section B6, Code #42666, Instr. Coleman  
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12
ENGL 1A, 4 Units  
(from p. 20, column 3)

Section B7, Code #42667, Instr. Hoshida  
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm.TBA  
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/4/12  
Note: Class is part of the HUSV cohort.

Section B8, Code #42668, Instr. Kane  
Lec: 1:15-3:05 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B9, Code #42669, Instr. Hausman  
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 315  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B10, Code #42670, Instr. Zink  
Lec: 10-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B11, Code #42671, Instr. Leigh  
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 315  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12  
Note: Class designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

Section B12, Code #42672, Instr. Ebron  
Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 315  
Class Begins Saturday, 8/25/12

Section B13, Code #42673, Instr. Wozniak  
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12  
Note: Online Transfer College class meets every 4th Wednesday beginning 8/22/12; remainder of hours are online. Visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B14, Code #42674, Instr. Angeline  
Lec: 8:9:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 315  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B15, Code #43082, Instr. Lispi  
Lec: 2:45-4:35 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12  
Note: Class is part of the Global Studies Program; must co-enroll in ART 14, Code #43095.

Section B16, Code #42998, Instr. Somer  
Lec: 8:9:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

ENGL 1B, 4 Units  
Composition and Reading  
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continued expository writing: Careful reading of selected plays, poems, and novels.  
Note: Go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu and access the English Dept.'s webpage to view the topic for each ENGL 1B class below.

Section B1, Code #42675, Instr. Paige/Lowood  
Lec: 1:15-3:05 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12  
Note: This section designed for English majors; see a counselor to enroll.

Section B2, Code #42676, Instr. Wozniak  
Lec: 10-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B3, Code #42677, Instr. Mantzaris  
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313  
Late Start Online Transfer College class meets every 4th Wednesday beginning 8/29/12; remaining hours are online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #42678, Instr. Mantzaris  
Lec: Time, Dates TBA  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ENGL 5, 3 Units  
Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Development of the ability to analyze, criticize, and advocate ideas: Relationship of language to logic, induction and deduction, facts, inferences, judgments, and formal and informal fallacies of language and thought. Instructs in writing about issues of critical thinking to develop both thinking and writing skills.  
Note: Go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu and access the English Dept.'s webpage to view the topic for each ENGL 5 class below.

Section B1, Code #42679, Instr. Smith  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B2, Code #42680, Instr. Moniz  
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B3, Code #42681, Instr. Wozniak  
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12  
(see column 3)

ENGL 10A, 3 Units  
Creative Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Writing fiction, poetry, and drama: Careful analysis of the techniques used by established writers.

Section B1, Code #42684, Instr. Moniz  
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

ENGL 21, 3 Units  
Film: Art and Communication  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as ART 98 and HUMAN 21. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in and ART 98 or HUMAN 21.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Analysis of history and aesthetics of film from its inception in the late nineteenth century to the present: Language of film, factual films vs. fictional films, and effect of films on contemporary society.

Section B1, Code #42685, Instr. Niemann  
Lec: 5:50-7:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 315  
Late Start Online Transfer College class meets one hour a week in class beginning 9/10/12; remaining hours are online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Section B2, Code #42686, Instr. Leigh  
Lec: 5:50-7:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 315  
Late Start Online Transfer College class meets one hour a week in class beginning 9/6/12; remaining hours are online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 70A, 3 Units
Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Autobiographical writing techniques: Transforming personal experience into autobiographical scenes, sketches, short poems, and short stories, as well as memoirs, anecdotes, histories, memory poems, tall tales, and yarns.

Section B1, Code #42687, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

ENGL 71A, 3 Units
Introduction to Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to fiction writing techniques: Overcoming writing fears; introduction to description, characterization, dialogue, plotting, avoiding clichés, and showing vs. telling.

Section B1, Code #42688, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst St., Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

ENGL 72A, 3 Units
Intermediate Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 71A or 71B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intermediate fiction writing: Refining description techniques, major and minor characters, dialect, interior monologue, plot design, and revising first drafts.

Section B1, Code #42689, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst St., Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

ENGL 73A, 3 Units
Intensive Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 72A or 72B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
For experienced fiction writers: Developing root material; structuring ideas; using characterization and dialogue to plot; working on first, second and third drafts; and giving and receiving feedback.

Section B1, Code #42690, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst St., Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

ENGL 74, 3 Units
Fiction: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL73A and 73B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced fiction writing: Developing project ideas and themes, peer review techniques, maintaining pace and discipline, chapter and scene linkages, revision to sustain ton e, book proposals, and copyright law.

Section B1, Code #42691, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst St., Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

ENGL 75A, 3 Units
Literature in English through Milton
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to English literature of the Middle Ages and Renaissance: Study of major works by Chaucer, Spenser, and Milton as well as their contemporaries, such as Donne and Marlowe.

Section B1, Code #42692, Instr. Paige
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.

ENGL 75B, 4 Units
Literature in English: Late 17th through Mid 19th Century
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to English literature of the late seventeenth through mid-nineteenth century: Pope, Blake, Wordsworth, Bronte, Dickens, Austen, Whitman, and selected others.

Section B1, Code #42693, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.

ENGL 75C, 4 Units
Literature in English: Mid 19th through the 20th Century
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to English literature of the mid-nineteenth through twentieth century: Wilde, Shaw, James, Woolf, Joyce, Faulkner, Eliot, Hurston, and selected others.

Section B1, Code #42694, Instr. Pursley
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.

ENGL 76, 3 Units
Introduction to Playwriting & Screenwriting
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to playwriting and screenwriting: Introduction to films and theater, formatting of screenplays and plays, direction, study of techniques, rehearsal, and critique.

Section B1, Code #42695, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

ENGL 85A, 4 Units
Literature in English: Early 17th through the 17th Century
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to English literature of the early seventeenth century: Spenser, Shakespeare, Marlowe, Bacon, Donne, Milton, and selected others.

Section B1, Code #42696, Instr. Pursley
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

ENGL 85B, 4 Units
Literature in English: Late 17th through Mid 19th Century
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to English literature of the late seventeenth through mid-nineteenth century: Pope, Blake, Wordsworth, Bronte, Dickens, Austen, Whitman, and selected others.

Section B1, Code #42697, Instr. Paige
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

ENGL 85C, 4 Units
Literature in English: Mid 19th through the 20th Century
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to English literature of the mid-nineteenth through twentieth century: Wilde, Shaw, James, Woolf, Joyce, Faulkner, Eliot, Hurston, and selected others.

Section B1, Code #42694, Instr. Pursley
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.

ENGL 86, 3 Units
Intermediate Playwriting & Screenwriting
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intermediate playwriting and screenwriting: Plays and film scenes; study and screenplay structure; intermediate direction, rehearsal, and critique; further study of techniques.

Section B1, Code #42696, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

ENGL 87, 3 Units
Advanced Playwriting & Screenwriting
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced playwriting and screenwriting: Further study of structure, screenplay, and directing; advanced playwriting and screenwriting; study and screenplay structure; intermediate direction, rehearsal, and critique; further study of techniques.

Section B1, Code #42697, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

ENGL 88, 4 Units
Advanced Literature in English: Mid 19th through the 20th Century
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced literature in English: Mid 19th through the 20th Century

Section B1, Code #42698, Instr. Pursley
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

ENGL 89, 3 Units
Advanced Literature in English: Early 17th through the 17th Century
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced literature in English: Early 17th through the 17th Century

Section B1, Code #42699, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
College bound? Transfer Berkeley City College’s English Associate Degree Directly Into U.C. Berkeley’s English Major

Berkeley City College’s English major options offer a wide variety of language, literature, and writing courses to serve students with diverse goals, including transfer to UC, CSU, or other four-year colleges. Students intending to transfer to UC Berkeley with the English major can complete all the lower-division major preparation coursework at BCC (English 17A or B, 85A, 85B, and 85C). Those intending to transfer to San Francisco State University as creative writing majors can complete the portal course (English 10A or B) at BCC. See a counselor to develop your own program of study.

English Language and Literature Associate in Arts Degree*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENGL 17A or 17B Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose four courses from literature electives or three courses from literature electives and one course from writing electives.

Choose from the following literature electives: 12-15

| ENGL 20 Introduction to Dramatic Literature (3) |
| ENGL 31 Survey of African-American Literature (3) |
| ENGL 32A or B Contemporary Women Writers (3) |
| ENGL 33B Introduction to Contemporary Literature (3) |
| ENGL 37A American Fiction (1914-1945) (3) |
| ENGL 37B American Fiction (1945 to present) (3) |
| ENGL 44A or B Masterpieces of World Literature (3) |
| ENGL 47 Children’s Literature (3) |
| ENGL 82 Introduction to Latino/Chicano Literature (3) |
| ENGL 83 American Nature Writing (3) |
| **ENGL 85A Literature in English through Milton (4) |
| **ENGL 85B Literature in English: Late 17th through Mid-19th Century (4) |
| **ENGL 85C Literature in English: Mid-19th through the 20th Century (4) |
| ENGL 138 Asian-American Literature (3) |
| HIST 33 History of Native American Thought and Literature (3) |

Choose from the following writing electives:

| ENGL 5 Critical Thinking (3) |
| ENGL 10A or B Creative Writing (3) |
| ENGL 14 Non-Fiction Writing (3) |
| ENGL 34 The Short Story (3) |
| ENGL 71A Introduction to Fiction Writing (3) |
| ENGL 86 Introduction to Playwriting and Screenwriting (3) |
| ENGL 91A Introduction to Poetry Writing (3) |

Total minimum required units 23-26*

*For the Associate in Arts degree in English Language and Literature, you must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 34-37 units.

**Courses for English majors planning to transfer to UC Berkeley.
ENGL 93A, 3 Units
Intensive Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 92A or 92B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
For experienced poets: Reviewing meter, iambs, anapests, dactyls; extended imagery, linguistics and poetry, sestinas, and collage poetry.

Section B1, Code #42701, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
130 Wheeler Hall; UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

ENGL 94, 3 Units
Poetry: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 93A and 93B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced poetry writing: Developing a poetry series, peer review techniques, maintaining a writing pace and discipline, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.

Section B1, Code #42702, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
130 Wheeler Hall; UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

ENGL 101A, 2 Units
Integrated Composition Studies
2 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
English composition, grammar, and basic writing skills. Expression of ideas in ways that are logical, critical, and persuasive.

Section B1, Code #42703, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 5-7:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 32
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/5/12
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

Section B2, Code #43102, Instr. Roman
Lec: 5-7:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/6/12
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

Announcing Submission Deadlines
Milvia Street 2013
Our Award-Winning Art and Literary Magazine produced by Berkeley City College students.

Find Out about Submission Deadlines
E-Mail scoleman@peralta.edu

Requirements for Art submissions:
Artwork and photographs should reproduce well in black-and-white format and may be submitted in the following ways (do not send e-mail):
• Electronic disk, created and saved at 300 DPI @ 5x7 inches, in JPEG or TIFF format
A completed Art Entry Form must accompany your submissions.
E-mail scoleman@peralta.edu for information.

Literary Submission Deadline for Milvia Street 2013: Monday, Sept. 3, 2012
Requirements for literary submissions:
• Author’s Name—MUST NOT APPEAR on Either Poetry or Prose Manuscript Pages, No Staples Please
• Title page—Required for All Entries; Include Author’s Name, Address, Phone, E-Mail Addresses, Titles
• Prose—10 Pages or Less, Double Spaced, 1-Inch Margins; No Staples Please
• Poetry—5 Pages or Less
• Limit—3 Submissions per Person
• If Your Work is Chosen, We will Ask You to Submit It Electronically
• You Must be a BCC Student, Recent Alumni, Faculty, Staff or Administrator to Submit Your Work
• We Accept Plays and Sequential Art

Artists and writers bring or mail your entries to (do not send by e-mail):
Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704
Questions? Contact Sharon Coleman at scoleman@peralta.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Requirements</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 201A</td>
<td>4 Units</td>
<td>Preparation for Composition and Reading 4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 250D/267B or 252B or 259D/269B or 292B or satisfying multiple measures of assessment of writing skills, and ENGL 251D/268B or 252B or 259D/269B or 293B or satisfying multiple measures of assessment of reading skills. Introduction to college-level reading and writing of expository prose: Development of college-level reading skills; analysis of texts with an emphasis on non-fiction; expository writing including various modes of developing essays, essay organization; paragraph development; sentence development; and practice in editing/proofreading. Note: Go to <a href="http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu">www.berkeleycitycollege.edu</a> and access the English Dept. web page to view the topic for each ENGL 201A class below.</td>
<td>Key topics include: editing/proofreading, sentence development, and practice in writing, emphasizing modes of developing essays, essay organization, and various modes of developing essays.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 201B</td>
<td>4 Units</td>
<td>Preparation for Composition and Reading 4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 201A Continuation of college-level reading and writing of expository prose: Development of college-level reading skills; analysis of texts with an emphasis on non-fiction; expository writing including various modes of developing essays, essay organization; paragraph development; sentence development; and practice in editing/proofreading. Note: Go to <a href="http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu">www.berkeleycitycollege.edu</a> and access the English Dept. web page to view the topic for each ENGL 201B class below.</td>
<td>Key topics include: continuation of college-level reading and writing, focusing on non-fiction, essay organization, paragraph development, and sentence development.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Registration Information**

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
ENGL 208B, 1 Unit  
(from p. 25, column 3)  
Section B6L, Code #43251, Instr. Zink  
Lec: 6-7 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313  
Lab: 7-9 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313  
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/27/12  

ENGL 248UX, 5 Units  
Preparation for Composition, Reading, and Research  
Composition, reading, and research: Active reading strategies; writing and prewriting strategies; argumentation techniques; research techniques.  
Section B1L, Code #43405, Instr. Smith  
Lec: 8:30-10:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12  
Note: Concurrent Enrollment in LRNRE 248UQ, Code #43277 required.  
Section B2L, Class 43407, Instr. Moniz  
Lec: 8:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC Rm. 313  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12  
Note: Concurrent Enrollment in LRNRE 248UQ, Code #43278 required.  
Section B3L, Code #43409, Instr. Smith  
Lec: 1:15-3:05 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 3:15-4:30 pm, MW; BCC Rm. 313  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12  
Note: Concurrent Enrollment in LRNRE 248UQ, Code #43479 required.  

ENGL 258B, 1 Unit  
(from column 1)  
Section B4L, Code #43233, Instr. Lowood  
Lec: 4-4:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313  
Lab: 4:30-6 pm, W; BCC Rm. 313  
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/5/12  
Section B5L, Code #43234, Instr. Zink  
Lec: 8-8:45 am, S; BCC, Rm. 313  
Lab: 8:45-11 am, S; BCC Rm. 313  
Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 9/8/12  
Section B6L, Code #43255, Instr. Zink  
Lec: 6-7 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313  
Lab: 7-9 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313  
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/27/12  
ENGL 269A, 6 Units  
Foundations in Reading and Writing  
6 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ENGL 250A-D/267A-B or 251A-D/268A-B.  
Non-degree applicable.  
Continuation of ENGL 269A with further study in reading and writing strategies to prepare students for success in college: Reading strategies including prereading, summarizing, paragraph analysis, study techniques, scanning, and note taking; and writing strategies including prewriting, essay organization, paragraph development, sentence combining, editing, and proofreading.  
Note: Go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu and access the English Dept.’s web page to view the topic for each ENGL 269B class below.  
Section B1, Code #43097, Instr. Brooks  
Lec: 1:15-4:05 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12  
Section B2, Code #43098, Instr. Lebo-Planas  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12  

English as a Second Language  
ESL 50A, 4 Units  
Advanced Listening and Speaking  
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 200B, ESL 233B, 50A or appropriate placement by Peralta multiple measures assessment process.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Advanced level listening and speaking in American English: Listening comprehension, public speaking strategies, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, and pronunciation.  
Section B1, Code #43680, Instr. Robinson  
Lec: 1:15-3:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/4/12  

Registration information is on pp. 65-76.  For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
**ESL 52A, 6 Units**  
**Advanced Reading and Writing**  
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 21A, ESL 223B or appropriate placement by Peralta multiple measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU*  
Advanced level of reading and writing: Critical thinking skills, critical and analytical reading of college level texts, and writing of research and other academic papers.

Section B1, Code #43676, Instr. Winer  
Lec: 9:45 am-12:10 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Late Start Online Transfer College Class Begins Wednesday, 9/5/12; meets 5 Hours in Class and 1 Hour Online

Section B2, Code #43677, Instr. Seery  
Lec: 1:15-3:40 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Late Start Online Transfer College Class Begins Wednesday, 9/5/12; meets 5 Hours in Class and 1 Hour Online

Section B3, Code #43678, Instr. Brion  
Lec: 6:30-8:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Late Start Online Transfer College Class Begins Tuesday, 9/4/12; meets 5 Hours in Class and 1 Hour Online

**ESL 205A, 3 Units**  
**Vocabulary and Idioms in Context 3**  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 202B, ESL 216B or appropriate placement by Peralta multiple measures assessment process.  
Intermediate level of vocabulary: Study of words and idioms as used in context.

Section B1, Code #42730, Instr. Seger  
Lec: 1:15-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/5/12

**ESL 216A, 4 Units**  
**High Intermediate Grammar**  
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 202A, ESL 215B or appropriate placement by Peralta multiple measures assessment process.  
High intermediate level of English grammar: Further study of complex grammar structures and sentence patterns.

Section B1, Code #43683, Instr. Seger  
Lec: 10 am-Noon, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/4/12

**ESL 218B, 1.5 Units**  
**ESL Writing Workshop**  
1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ESL 218A.  
Individualized instruction in writing: Emphasis on essay organization and idea development.

Section B1, Code #43240, Instr. Seery  
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: 10:45 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 312  
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/7/12

Section B2, Code #43242, Instr. Brion  
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 313  
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm, M; BCC Rm. 313  
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 9/10/12

---

**Are You a New or Returning ESL Student at Berkeley City College?**

**Welcome! Fall 2012 ESL classes begin Tue., Sept. 4, 2012.**

Visit Us Before the Fall Semester Begins to Find:
- The Best Ways to Succeed in ESL and BCC classes.
- How to get the help and support you need for success in all your classes.
- How to transfer to a four-year university.

ESL assessment tests are scheduled May through August.

To sign-up: Go the the BCC Assessment Office in Room 121, 2050 Center St., or call (510) 981-2804. See p. 66 for ESL assessment dates.

For information about our ESL Program, access the ESL Department’s web page at [www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/esl/](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/esl/)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Schedule</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL 219A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Applied Grammar and Editing</td>
<td>4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 202C, ESL 217B. Grammar, editing, and proofreading for advanced ESL writers. Review and clarification of troublesome grammar points, and practice in writing, editing, and proofreading.</td>
<td>Section B1, Code #43686, Instr. Rosenfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>High Intermediate Reading and Writing</td>
<td>6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 201A, 222B, or appropriate placement by Peralta multiple measures assessment process. High Intermediate level of reading and writing. Development of academic vocabulary and critical reading skills essential for literature and college textbooks. Focus on academic writing skills with a focus on well-developed essays.</td>
<td>Section B1, Code #43681, Instr. Rosenfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 233A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>High Intermediate Listening and Speaking</td>
<td>4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 200, ESL 232B, or appropriate placement by Peralta multiple measures assessment process. High intermediate level listening and speaking: Improving fluency and accuracy in American English through listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation, and presentation skills.</td>
<td>Section B1, Code #43679, Instr. Brion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Basic elements of the earth’s physical systems and processes: Earth-sun relations, weather, climate, water, plate tectonics, landforms, soils, and ecosystems and their interrelationships and global distribution patterns.</td>
<td>Section B1, Code #43148, Instr. Givental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Geography Laboratory</td>
<td>3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: GEOG 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Practical application of basic concepts and principles of physical geography: Earth-sun relationships, weather, climate, geologic processes, landforms, and field observation.</td>
<td>Section B1L, Code #43181, Instr. Givental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Survey of the structure and materials that compose the earth’s surface and geologic processes responsible for shaping the earth: Nature and role of rocks and minerals; environmental processes and problems; dynamics of volcanism, earthquakes, plate tectonics, metamorphism, running water, ground water, glaciation, weathering and erosion.</td>
<td>Section B1, Code #42734, Instr. Woodrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Exploring Health Issues</td>
<td>3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Examination of current problems related to individual and community health: Sexual behavior, birth control, sexually-transmitted diseases, drugs, consumerism, environment, psychosomatic health, nutrition, physical fitness, and preventive medicine.</td>
<td>Section 1, Code #42740, Instr. Sanders-Badt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTC 201</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Study of medical terminology: Basic structure of medical words including prefixes, suffixes, word roots, combining forms, plurals and abbreviations, pronunciation, spelling, and definition of medical terms.</td>
<td>Section 1, Code #42741, Instr. Sanders-Badt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Think Globally, Study Locally—
Be a Part of Berkeley City College’s
New Global Studies Program

• ART 14, 3 Units—Themes, Trends, and Traditions in World Art
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to art history through examination of major themes, trends, and traditions in world cultures:
Art as it expresses and influences religion, politics, social structure such as family, class, race, ethnicity, and
gender, and basic human needs; field trips to local exhibits and collections.
Section B1, Code #43095, Instr. Linnahan
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52 Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12
Note: Part of Global Studies Program; must co-enroll in ENGL 1A, Code #43082.

• ENGL 1A, 4 Units—Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or ESL 21B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning
inductively and deductively.
Section B15, Code #43082, Instr. Lispi
Lec: 2:45-4:35 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52 Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12
Note: Class is part of the Global Studies Program; you must co-enroll in ART 14, Code #43095.

• HIST 1, 3 Units—Modern World History
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of nineteenth- and twentieth-century world history tracing the developments of liberalism,
industrialism, and nationalism: Modern civilization as shaped by social, economic, political,
philosophical, and historical forces.
Section B1, Code #43175, Instr. Noonan
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54 Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12
Note: Part of Global Studies Program; you must co-enroll in PHIL 1, Code #42927.

• PHIL 1, 3 Units—Introduction to Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of selected classic examples of original works of philosophers: Literature of the discipline and
analytical methods, aims, goals, and types of problems peculiar to philosophers and philosophical inquiry;
metaphysics, epistemology, valuing and axiology, aesthetics, and religion.
Section B2, Code #42927, Instr. Dupen
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 54 Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12
Note: Part of Global Studies Program; you must co-enroll in HIST 3, Code #43175.

All courses are transferable to the U.C. and C.S.U. systems.
Instructor: Joan Berezin
To find out more contact Joan Berezin, Chair, Global Studies phone: (510) 981-2884 or e-mail: jberzin@peralta.edu

History

HIST 1, 3 Units
American Indian History and Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as ANTHR 5. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ANTHR 5. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of American Indians: Traditional ways of life and history both before and after contact with Europeans; current trends in American Indian socio-economic and cultural development.
Section B1, Code #42735, Instr. Hadley
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

HIST 2A, 3 Units
History of European Civilization
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of Western civilization to 1660: Pre-historic, Ancient, Medieval, and Renaissance periods to 1660.
Section B1, Code #42736, Instr. Kim
Lec: Dates, Times TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

HIST 3, 3 Units
Modern World History
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of nineteenth- and twentieth-century world history tracing the developments of liberalism,
industrialism, and nationalism; Modern civilization as shaped by social, economic, political,
philosophical, and historical forces.
Section B1, Code #43175, Instr. Noonan
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54 Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12
Note: Part of Global Studies Program; you must co-enroll in PHIL 1, Code #42927.

Section B2, Code #43416, Instr. Rose
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
### HIST 7A, 3 Units
**History of the United States to 1877**
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from colonial days to Reconstruction (1877): Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

**Section B1, Code #42737, Instr. Wilkinson**
Lec: 7:30-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 32
_Late Start class meets 2.5 hours in class and remaining hours online. Class Begins Wednesday, 9/5/12_
Note: Class designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

**Section B2, Code #42991, Instr. Hadley**
Lec: 7:30-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55
_Late Start class meets 2.5 hours in class and remaining hours online. Class Begins Thursday, 9/6/12_
Note: Class designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

**Section B3, Code #43092, Instr. Rose**
Lec: 8:30-9:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

**Section B4, Code #43266, Instr. Eret**
Lec: Date, Time, Place TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

### HIST 7B, 3 Units
**History of the United States Since 1865**
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). _HIST 7A is not prerequisite to HIST 7B._ Not open for credit to students who have completed or are concurrently enrolled in HIST 15 at College of Alameda and Merritt. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present: Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

**Section B1, Code #42992, Instr. Berezin**
Lec: 9 am-12:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 214
_Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/5/12_

**Section B2, Code #42738, Instr. Rose**
Lec: 11-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

**Section B3, Code #43419, Instr. Rose**
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

### HIST 7C, 3 Units
**History of California**
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
California’s multi-ethnic history from the pre-Spanish period to the present: Emphasis on the social and ethnic diversity of past and present California.

**Section B1, Code #42739, Instr. Wollenberg**
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12
_Note: Fulfills UC Berkeley’s American Cultures Requirement._

**HIST 31, 3 Units**
**Contemporary Middle East:**
Politics of Nationalism
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as POSCI 12. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in POSCI 12. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of economic, political, and social forces behind current Middle East tensions: Examination of key current conflicts in the Middle East; analysis of the role of oil, religious and national antagonisms; and the geopolitical importance of the region in twentieth-century superpower policy.

**Section B1, Code #43420, Instr. Palter-Palman**
Lec: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 31
Lec: 1-5:15 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 31
_Late Start Class Meets 6 Saturdays: 10/6, 10/13, 10/20, 10/27, 11/3 and 11/10/12_

### Humanities

#### HUMAN 1, 3 Units
**Introduction to Humanities**
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Humanities seen through various forms of expression: The arts and society, such as dance, painting, music, sculpture, and mythology; theory and practice in artistic creation to stimulate personal awareness.

**Section B1, Code #42742, Instr. Eret**
Lec: 2:45-4 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

**Section B2, Code #42986, Instr. Eret**
Lec: Date, Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

**Section B3, Code #43269, Instr. Wing-Paz**
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

**Section B4, Code #43266, Instr. Eret**
Lec: 10-11:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

#### HUMAN 30A, 3 Units
**Human Values/Ethics**
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Also offered as PHIL 31A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHIL 31A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of concepts of good and right in our society and of criteria of conduct: Various religious, philosophic, scientific, and aesthetic aspects of moral behavior integrated with reason and emotion of the individual.

**Section B1, Code #42745, Instr. Dupen**
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12
_Note: Emphasis on Bioethics._

#### HUMAN 40, 3 Units
**Religions of the World**
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comparative study of the world’s great religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam; original sources stressed.

**Section B1, Code #42746, Instr. Eret**
Lec: Time, Date, Place TBA
_Late Start Online Transfer College Class Begins Tuesday, 9/1/12; visit www.eberkeley.org for details._

**Section B2, Code #43267, Instr. Eret**
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Human Services

HUSV 70, 3 Units
Boundaries and Ethics
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Analysis of ethical principles and dilemmas that arise in health care settings: Criteria of conduct in professional boundaries, language and cultural guidelines to be applied by health care interpreters.

Section B1, Code #43264, Instr. Martin
Lec: 9-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 216
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/4/12
Note: Class is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program; must concurrently enroll in HUSV 70, HUSV 71 and SPAN 70; contact jmartin@peralta.edu to enroll.

HUSV 71, 3 Units
Cultural Brokerage
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Analysis of cultural brokerage: Interpreter as liaison, cultural guide, mediator, and catalyst for change; bridging the gap between patients and providers; integrating awareness, knowledge, and skills.

Section B1, Code #43265, Instr. Martin
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 216
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/6/12
Note: Class is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program; must concurrently enroll in HUSV 70, HUSV 71 and SPAN 70; contact jmartin@peralta.edu to enroll.

HUSV 108, 2 Units
Helping Skills for Human Services Paraprofessionals
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Helping skills: Building an alliance, effecting change and empowering others within a multicultural society; attending, active listening, demonstrating empathy, assessment and referral; legal and ethical guidelines of the professional helping relationship and scope of practice.

Section B1, Code #42988, Instr. Blair
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Match your ideals with a career in social services.

Opportunities for careers in social services are expected to grow significantly during the next decade. If your goal is a career in a service-related occupation, start your training at Berkeley City College. Prepare for entry-level careers in:

• California Social Welfare Programs and Services
• Child And Family Services
• Gerontology
• Health Education/Community Outreach
• Other Government And Nonprofit Organizations

Your associate degrees are transferable to social services and social welfare programs at four-year universities. See a counselor to get started or contact Stephanie Sanders-Badt (510) 981-2932 or e-mail: ssanders-badt@peralta.edu.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Schedule</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 220</td>
<td>Introduction to Team Self-Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course covers the basics of team management, including communication, conflict resolution, and leadership. It is ideal for professionals looking to improve their teamwork skills.</td>
<td>Lec: 8:30-11:50 am, MW</td>
<td>Berkeley City College Annex</td>
<td>Instr. Koelle</td>
<td>Note: This is a ROOTS cohort class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 221</td>
<td>Leadership and Team Management Skills</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>This course focuses on leadership and team management, including team building, goal setting, and conflict resolution. It is suitable for those in management or leadership roles.</td>
<td>Lec: 8-11:50 am, FS</td>
<td>Berkeley City College Annex</td>
<td>Instr. Zink</td>
<td>Note: This is a ROOTS cohort class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 222</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Justice Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course introduces students to the principles of social justice, including historical and contemporary issues. It provides an understanding of factors that contribute to social justice issues and strategies for addressing them.</td>
<td>Lec: 8-11:50 am, FS</td>
<td>Berkeley City College Annex</td>
<td>Instr. Zink</td>
<td>Note: This is a ROOTS cohort class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 248UQ</td>
<td>Environmental Literacy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>This course introduces students to the basics of environmental literacy, including green jobs and careers, environmental and social context in green jobs, and communities. It is suitable for those interested in environmental careers or community development.</td>
<td>Lec: 8-11:50 am, FS</td>
<td>Berkeley City College Annex</td>
<td>Instr. Zink</td>
<td>Note: This is a ROOTS cohort class.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
**MATH 1, 4 Units** 
*(from column 1)*

**Section B1, Code #42750, Instr. Garcia**  
Lec: 9-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 15  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

**MATH 2, 5 Units** 
*(from column 1)*

**Section B3, Code #43006, Instr. Jennings**  
Lec: 4-5:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

**MATH 3A, 5 Units** 
*(from column 1)*

**Section B5, Code #43003, Instr. Jennings**  
Lec: Dates, Time, Place TBA  
**Note:** Online Transfer College class; visit [www.berkeley.edu](http://www.berkeley.edu) for details.

**Section B6, Code #43004, Instr. Polishchuk**  
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, F; Rm. 34  
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

**Section B7, Code #43260, Instr. Pernell**  
Lec: 1:15-3:05 pm, THh; Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

**Mathematics**

**MATH 1, 4 Units**

Pre-Calculus  
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3A-3B or [4A-4B-4C]. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Preparation for the calculus sequence or other courses requiring a sound algebraic background: Inequalities, theory of equations, sequences and series, matrices, functions and relations, and logarithmic and exponential functions; function concept used as a unifying notion.

**Section B1, Code #42958, Instr. Hao**  
Lec: 10-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm.TBA  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

**Section B2, Code #42959, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 8-9:50 am, THh; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

**Section B4, Code #42960, Instr. Chemouni**  
Lec: 6-8:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

*(see column 2)*
Mathematics

MATH 13, 4 Units
Introduction to Statistics
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Section B1, Code #42752, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4:15-6:05 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B2, Code #42753, Instr. Wing
Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Saturday, 8/25/12

Section B3, Code #42754, Instr. Chemouni
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 31
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Section B4, Code #42755, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B5, Code #42756, Instr. Jennings
Lec: Time, Place Dates, TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #42757, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B7, Code #43007, Instr. Najjaar
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B8, Code #43008, Instr. Kim
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B9, Code #43084, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 1:15-3:05 pm, TTh
Berkeley City College Annex
2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

MATH 16A, 3 Units
Calculus for Business and Life/Social Sciences
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 1 or 2. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to analytic geometry and differential and integral calculus of algebraic functions with particular attention paid to simple applications.

Section B1, Code #42758, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

MATH 50, 3 Units
Trigonometry
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 202, and 203 or 211D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 52ABC. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to functional trigonometry: Basic definitions, identities, graphs, inverse functions, trigonometric equations and applications, solution of triangles and applications, polar coordinates, complex numbers, and De Moivre’s Theorem.

Section B1, Code #43687, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

MATH 201, 4 Units
Elementary Algebra
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 210ABCD. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 201D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 211ABCD.

Section B1, Code #42763, Instr. Wing
Lec: 4:15-6:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B2, Code #42764, Instr. Doi
Lec: 6-8:15 pm, Th; 85 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B3, Code #42765, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4-6:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B4, Code #43010, Instr. Cavalieri
Lec: 6-8:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B5, Code #42766, Instr. Cavalieri
Lec: 4-6:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B6, Code #43009, Instr. Gagliardi
Lec: 10-11:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B7, Code #42767, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 9:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B8, Code #42768, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B9, Code #42769, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B10, Code #42770, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B11, Code #42771, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B12, Code #42772, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B13, Code #42773, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Mathematics

MATH 248UP, 5 Units
Accelerated Math for Statistics
6 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisites: MATH 253 or appropriate placement through multiple measures assessment process.
Integrated developmental mathematics for statistics: Exploratory data analysis and principles of data production using ratios, rates, and proportional reasoning; fractions, decimals and percents; evaluating expressions; analyzing algebraic forms of statistical measures; modeling bivariate data with linear and exponential functions; and graphical and numerical descriptive statistics for quantitative and categorical data. Not intended for students majoring in math, science, computer science, or business.

Section B1, Code #43688, Instr. Najjar
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B2, Code #43689, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 4-6:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

MATH 250, 3 Units
Arithmetic
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit for students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 251ABCD. Non-degree applicable.
Refresher course in the fundamental processes of arithmetic: Whole numbers, fractions, decimals and percents; metric system introduced and incorporated throughout the arithmetic material.

Section B1, Code #42767, Instr. Wing
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B2, Code #42768, Instr. Azgui
Lec: 6:55-10 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 9/10/12
Class Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

Do you need classes in:
• Arithmetic (Math 250)
• Pre-Algebra (Math 253)
• Introduction to Algebra (Math 201)
• Intermediate Algebra (Math 203)

If you do, we have good news!
• Beginning in Fall 2012, Berkeley City College will offer an alternative to lecture-based pre-transfer math classes.
• You can now learn the math you need in self-paced, independent-study lab courses.
• The new modular courses will help you streamline and customize your preparation for your transfer math classes.
• See your counselor for information about our new modular math courses or pick up class flyers at the college’s 1st floor information desk, the 1st floor kiosks or at your assessment session.

Ask about our new fall modular math classes!

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Multimedia Arts

Important Notice for Students who Register in BCC Multimedia Arts Classes

Your Multimedia Arts Classes will require you to sign up for the "L" section of the courses you choose. For example, if you enroll in MMART 134A, you would enroll in section B1L of that class. If there were more sections of MMART 134A (e.g., B2L, or B3L), you would enroll in the "L" section of your choice. In addition, you also would be required to choose and enroll in a separate lab listed under MMART 134LA. Thus you would be enrolled in two distinct courses: MMART134AandMMART134LA, which would equal your three (3) required units for the class.

Are you an advanced Multimedia Arts student?

Do you want to develop professional skills in a real world work environment?

Contact Hannah Chauvet, Multimedia Arts instructor at: hannahchauvet@yahoo.com to apply for paid internships through MMART 198.

Part of your experience will be to produce professional Multimedia Arts projects for Berkeley City College departments.
MMART 122B, 3 Units
From Movies to Multimedia
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MMART 101.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Analysis of film, animation, video, and other time-based multimedia art forms: Elements of linear and interactive structures; history, aesthetics, and cultural significance of the various forms; impact of digital technologies on production and reception of motion pictures; practices of analysis, interpretation, and criticism.
Section B1, Code #42774, Instr. Xanders
Lec: 2-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

MMART 123, 3 Units
The Documentary Tradition
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History and analysis of documentary film: Critical and historical approaches to non-fiction film form and content; objectivity and point of view; aesthetics and ethics and the evolving impacts of documentary films on American politics and new technology on the genre.
Section B1, Code #42775, Instr. Tejada-Flores
Lec: 7-9:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

Join Berkeley City College’s Digital Arts Club (DAC)

BCC’s Digital Arts Club is an organization of artists connected to the Multimedia Arts Department at Berkeley City College. We work together to offer members the opportunity to collaborate on projects including public exhibition, educational venues and Web exposure.

Its membership includes novices to accomplished artists of all ages and backgrounds. The club meets two Fridays a month at BCC.


MMART 130, 2 Units
Survey of Digital Imaging
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 130L. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Formerly offered as ART 130.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to digital imaging for the multimedia industry: Scanned resources, vector drawing, bitmap painting, and rendering from 3-D models; appropriate file formats for animation, web, and CD-ROM production.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 130L below.
Section B1L, Code #42777, Instr. Bohbot
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

MMART 130L, 1 Unit
Survey of Digital Imaging Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 130. Formerly offered as ART 130L.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 130.
Section B1L, Code #42778, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B3L, Code #42779, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1-15-5:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

MMART 131A, 2 Units
Photoshop I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131LA. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to basic image editing and digital illustration using a bitmap imaging program: Survey of elementary design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on practical computer-based compositions.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 131LA.
Section B1L, Code #42785, Instr. LaRocca
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Lec: 9-10:15 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

MMART 131LA, 1 Unit
Photoshop I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 131A.
Section B1L, Code #42786, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B3L, Code #42787, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1-15-5:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B4L, Code #42788, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

Section B5L, Code #42789, Instr. Stalker
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B6L, Code #42790, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B7L, Code #42791, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 132A, 2 Units
Illustrator I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 132LA. Recommended preparation: ART 41, and MMART 130/130L and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to basic image editing and digital illustration using a vector-based drawing program: Survey of elementary design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on practical computer-based compositions.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 132LA.

Section B1L, Code #42793, Instr. Kim
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 2:30-3:45 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

MMART 132LA, 1 Unit
Illustrator I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 132A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 132A.

Section B1L, Code #42794, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B3L, Code #42795, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B4L, Code #42796, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

Section B5L, Code #42797, Instr. Stalker
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B6L, Code #42798, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B7L, Code #42799, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

MMART 132A, 2 Units
Digital Photography I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 132LA
Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Digital camera and materials fee required.
Introduction to digital camera operation: Settings, composition, media considerations, image editing, proofing, and final print on digital printer.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 132LA.

Section B1L, Code #42801, Instr. Yashar
Lec: 4-5:15 pm, Th; Lab: 5:30-6:45 pm, Th
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12

Section B1L, Code #42802, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B3L, Code #42803, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B4L, Code #42804, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

Section B5L, Code #42805, Instr. Stalker
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B6L, Code #42806, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B7L, Code #42807, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

MMART 133A, 2 Units
Digital Photography I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 132A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133A.

Section B1L, Code #42808, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

MMART 133LA, 1 Unit
Digital Photography I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 133A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133A.

Section B1L, Code #42809, Instr. Dove
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

MMART 133C, 2 Units
Digital Photography III
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR). Corequisite: MMART 133C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133C.

Section B1L, Code #43151, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

MMART 133LC, 1 Unit
Digital Photography III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR). Corequisite: MMART 133C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133C.

Section B1L, Code #43152, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B3L, Code #43153, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B4L, Code #43154, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

Section B5L, Code #43155, Instr. Stalker
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B6L, Code #43156, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B7L, Code #43157, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 134A, 2 Units
Digital Printmaking I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Co-requisite: MMART 134LA. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Materials fee required.
Introduction to digital printmaking: History of multiples, marketing techniques, output issues, and exploration of the creative digital process.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 134LA.
Section B1L, Code #42810, Instr. Dove
Lec: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12
Section B2L, Code #42811, Instr. Silverberg
Lec: 1:15-2:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12
Section B3L, Code #42812, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 1:15-2:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12
Section B4L, Code #42813, Instr. Stalker
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12
Section B5L, Code #42814, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12
Section B6L, Code #42815, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12
MMART 134B, 2 Units
Digital Printmaking II
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Co-requisite: MMART 134LB.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 134A/134LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Materials fee required.
Intermediate digital printmaking: Major projects such as bookmaking and printing on canvas; advanced presentation, marketing and promotional techniques; aesthetic development.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed below under MMART 134LB.
Section B1L, Code #42809, Instr. Silverberg
Lec: 1:15-2:05 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 2:15-5:05 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12
Section B2L, Code #42817, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12
MMART 135A, 2 Units
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Co-requisite: MMART 135LA. Recommended Preparation: MMART 134B/134LB, ART 41.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on enhancing basic technological and visual skills; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 135LA.
Section B1L, Code #42817, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12
MMART 135LA, 1 Unit
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Corequisite: MMART 134A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 134A.
Section B1L, Code #42864, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12
Section B3L, Code #42865, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12
Section B4L, Code #42866, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12
Section B5L, Code #42867, Instr. Stalker
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12
Section B6L, Code #42868, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12
Section B7L, Code #42869, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Advanced Practices</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 135B</td>
<td>Digital Printmaking II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced Practices</td>
<td>1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 135LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 135A/135LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on advanced input and acquisition skills to realize artistic vision; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies. Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class. Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 135LB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 135C</td>
<td>Digital Printmaking III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced Practices</td>
<td>1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 135LC. Recommended Preparation: MMART 135B/135LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on output and presentation techniques for conceptual realization; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies. Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class. Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 135LC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 135D</td>
<td>Digital Printmaking IV</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced Practices</td>
<td>1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 135LD. Recommended Preparation: MMART 135C/135LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on preparation for participation in the cultural dialectic of digital print media; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies. Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class. Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 135LD.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)**
Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree in Animation
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Animation. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester/Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 20  Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41  Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A  Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130A/130LA Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester/Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 25  Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120  Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 178/178L Drawing for Animation &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 177/177L Introduction to Animation Principles &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Semester/Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 44  3D Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 98/ENGL 28/ HUMAN 21 Film: Art &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Semester/Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 116  Storytelling for Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 185A/185LA 3D Illustration/Cinema 4D &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199  Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MMART 148A, 2 Units
Sound Design I
1.5 hours lecture; 1.5 hours laboratory (G or P/NP); Corequisite: MMART 148LA. Recommended Preparation: MMART 150A/LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Theory and practice of sound design: Survey of sound-recording formats and mechanics; professional editing systems; preparing sound for postproduction; integrating sound and video editing software; techniques of sound editing and sound-sweetening; export and output issues; project management. Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 148LA.

Section B1L, Code #42857, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9-10:15 am, T; Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, T
BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

MMART 148LA, 1 Unit
Sound Design I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Corequisite: MMART 148A. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 148A.

Section B1L, Code #42858, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B2L, Code #42859, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B3L, Code #42860, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B4L, Code #42861, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B6L, Code #42862
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/25/12

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 150A, 2 Units
Final Cut Pro I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150LA. Recommended preparation: CIS 1 or 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Theory and practice of digital video editing: Film aesthetics and time-based media design; video and audio acquisition, editorial, effects, and output; basic project and media management; industry standards, career opportunities, and copyright law.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed in column 3 under MMART150LA.

Section B1L, Code #42864, Instr. Bodkin
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 2:30-3:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B2L, Code #42866, Instr. Bodkin
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

MMART 150A, 1 Unit
Final Cut Pro I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150A. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 150A.

Section B1L, Code #42867, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B2L, Code #42868, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B3L, Code #42869, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B4L, Code #42870, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B6L, Code #42871
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/25/12

MMART 150C, 2 Units
Final Cut Pro III
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150C. Recommended Preparation: ART 98/ENGL 21/ HUMAN 21, or MMART 122B, 150B/150LB, 152B/152LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Theory and practice of motion picture editing style: Development of distinctive editing technique and style through lectures, demonstrations, group critiques, practical exercises, and final projects focused on strong composition, editorial “voice,” and innovation.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed in column 3 under MMART150LC.

Section B1L, Code #43159, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 2:30-3:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12

MMART 150 LC, 1 Unit
Final Cut Pro III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150C. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 150C.

Section B1L, Code #43162, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B2L, Code #43163, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B3L, Code #43164, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B4L, Code #43165, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B6L, Code #43166
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/25/12

MMART 150D, 2 Units
Final Cut Pro IV
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150D. Recommended Preparation: MMART148A/148LA, 150C/150LC and 151A/151LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Finishing techniques and distribution planning for a broadcast-ready video program: Refinement of editorial structure, pacing, visual style, sound design; advanced finishing techniques; developing a distribution plan and submission packet; broadcast and related output considerations; legal and permissions issues and ethics.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed in column 3 under MMART150LD.

Section B1L, Code #43167, Instr. Bodkin
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 2:30-3:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12

MMART 150L D, 1 Unit
Final Cut Pro IV Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150D. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented MMART 150D.

Section B1L, Code #43168, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B2L, Code #43169, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B3L, Code #43170, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B6L, Code #43171
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/25/12

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 151A, 2 Units
Digital Video Production I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151A. Recommended Preparation: MMART 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Theory and practice of shooting video in studio and field environments: Recording formats and mechanics, basic cinematography styles and techniques, lighting, sound recording, make-up; planning shoots with scripts, directorial guidance, and postproduction specifications.

Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.

Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed below under MMART151LA.

Section B1L, Code #42873, Instr. Lindsey
Lec: 9-10:15 am; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

MMART 151LA, 1 Unit
Digital Video Production I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of production skills presented in MMART 151A.

Section B1L, Code #42874, Instr. Lindsey
Lab: 1-4:50 pm; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

MMART 151B, 2 Units
Digital Video Production II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 151B. Recommended Preparation: MMART 151A/151LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Design for video production: Script analysis from pragmatic and aesthetic perspectives; advanced cinematography, studio and field lighting theory and techniques, audio composition and Foley technique, appropriate microphone selection and use, art direction, and location selection.

Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.

Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed under MMART151LB.

Section B1L, Code #43179, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 9-10:15 am; M, BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am; M, BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

MMART 151LB, 1 Unit
Digital Video Production II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 151B.

Section B1L, Code #43180, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1-4:50 pm; M, BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

MMART 151C, 2 Units
Digital Video Production III
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 151B/151LB. Corequisite: MMART 151LC.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Video production emphasizing the development of advanced skills in one area of the student’s choice: Direction, preproduction planning, cinematography, sound design, lighting or art direction.

Note: There is a $20 materials fee.

Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed below under MMART151LC.

Section B1L, Code #43111, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 9-10:15 am; M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am; M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

MMART 151LC, 1 Unit
Digital Video Production III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART151C.

Note: There is a $20 materials fee.

Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed under MMART151LC.

Section B1L, Code #43112, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1-4:50 pm; M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

MMART 152A, 2 Units
Motion Graphics/After Effects I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152LA. Recommended preparation: MMART 130/130L and 150A/150LA and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to motion graphics and 2D animation for the current industry standards: Importing source files including photographs, illustrations, video clips and 3D animation; compositing source imagery, keyframing, animating, and effects; compression and outputting for video and web; critical discussion and assessment of work on technical, aesthetic, conceptual, and philosophical level.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed in column 3 under MMART152LA.

Section B1L, Code #42876, Instr. LaRocca
Lec: 7-8:15 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

MMART 152LA, 1 Unit
Motion Graphics/After Effects I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152A.

Section B1L, Code #42877, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

MMART 155C, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography C
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Pre-requisite: MMART 131A/131LA. Co-requisite: MMART 155LC. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital photography: location shooting with supplemental light; making composite images in Adobe Photoshop; printing; the constructed image; still life; history and theory of photography; critique.

Note: There is a $20 materials fee.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART155LC.

Section B1L, Code #43122, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7:8-15 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12
MMART 155LC, 1 Unit
Special Projects in Digital Photography C Lab
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 155C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155C.

Section B1L, Code #43125, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B3L, Code #43126, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B4L, Code #43127, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B5L, Code #43128, Instr. Stalker
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B6L, Code #43129, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B4L, Code #43129, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B6L, Code #43130, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

MMART 155D, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography D
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Pre-requisite: MMART 133A/133L
Co-requisite: MMART 155LD. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital photography: production of an extended series of related images; portfolio development; printing; presentation strategies; critiques.
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART155LD below.

Section B1L, Code #43124, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree
Digital Video Arts
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Digital Video Arts. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester/Fall</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester/Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/130L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150B/150LB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 175A/175LA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester/Fall</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 122B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 148A/148LA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 152A/152LA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 151A/151LA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester/Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150C/150LC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 155LD, 1 Unit
Special Projects
in Digital Photography D Lab
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 155D. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155D.

Section B1L, Code #43131, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B3L, Code #43132, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B4L, Code #43134, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

Section B5L, Code #43135, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B7L, Code #43136, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

MMART 160A, 2 Units
Web I: Dreamweaver Lab
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 160A. Recommended preparation: MMART 130/130L and 162/162L and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the theory, practice, and aesthetics of web-page layout and design: Use of web layout/graphics programs including preparation of images for the web, interface design, interactivity, and web animation.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART160LA.

Section B1L, Code #42883, Instr. Dove
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

MMART 160LA, 1 Unit
Web I: Dreamweaver Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 160A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 160A.

Section B1L, Code #42886, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B3L, Code #42887, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B4L, Code #42888, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

Section B5L, Code #42889, Instr. Stalker
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B6L, Code #42890, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B7L, Code #42891, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

MMART 160B, 2 Units
Web II: Advanced Design Projects Lab
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 160B. Recommended Preparation: MMART 160A/160LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced concepts in web-page design and implementation: Advanced technologies including streaming audio/video, research and development for client contact and presentations; team-based projects.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART160LB.

Section B1L, Code #42885, Instr. Page
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B1L, Code #42892, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B3L, Code #42893, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B4L, Code #42894, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

Section B5L, Code #42895, Instr. Stalker
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B6L, Code #42896, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B7L, Code #42897, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

MMART 177, 2 Units
Introduction to Animation Principles
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 177L. Recommended Preparation: ART 25, MMART 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the principles of animation: Creating characters; drawing key poses and in-betweens; designing movement paths, pose manipulation and cycles; timing movement based on sound tracks; utilizing storyboards and dynamic composition to create animated scenes; testing motion studies and scene storytelling with software.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 177L.

Section B1L, Code #42907, Instr. Stalker
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 177L, 1 Unit
Introduction to Animation Principles Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 177. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 177.

Section B1L, Code #42908, Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B2L, Code #43182, Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/25/12

Section B3L, Code #43208, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

MMART 178, 2 Units
Drawing for Animation
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 178L. Recommended preparation: ART 20. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Freehand drawing techniques in traditional animation: Gesture drawing, designing key poses, drawing figures in motion, capturing motion in fast sketches, analysis and development of motion paths.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 185LA.

Section B1L, Code #42910, Instr. Bodkin
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12

MMART 185A, 2 Units
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185LA. Recommended preparation: Art 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the theory and practice of 3D modeling/animation: Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications combined with lectures on lighting, digital cinematography, character development, and other relevant topics.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 185LA.

Section B1L, Code #42913, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B2L, Code #42914, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B3L, Code #42915, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B4L, Code #42916, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B6L, Code #42917
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/25/12

Section B7L, Code #43172
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

MMART 185B, 2 Units
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 185A/185LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Intermediate 3D modeling, texture mapping, lighting and animation, theory, and practice: Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications, photo-realistic modeling, character animation; practice with small team projects.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed in column 2 under MMART 185LB.

Section B1L, Code #42918, Instr. Bohbot
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12

Section B2L, Code #42919, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B3L, Code #42920, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B4L, Code #42921, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Section B6L, Code #42922
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/25/12

Section B7L, Code #43173
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Multimedia Arts

MMART 186, 2 Units
Flash 2D Animation
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).
Co-requisite: MMART 186L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 177/177L.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
2D animation using a vector-based imaging and animation program: Survey of traditional animation techniques; importing graphics; creating and manipulating symbols; using keyframes; designing motion paths; using Motion Tweens and Shape Tweens to animate symbols; and publishing the animations to various formats.
Note: You must also choose one of the three labs listed in column 3 under MMART186L.

Section B1L, Code #43380, Instr. Stalker
Lec: 7:8-15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

MMART 186L, 1 Unit
Flash 2D Animation Lab
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 186. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 186.

Section B1L, Code #43381, Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B2L, Code #43382, Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/25/12

Section B3L, Code #43383, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

MMART 195A, 3 Units
Special Project: Digital Arts Festival Organization
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART195LA. Recommended preparation: ART 98/ENGL 21/HUMAN 21, and MMART 122B and 150A/150LA and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Collaborative project-based study of media arts festival development and organization, culminating in the planning, jurying, and preparatory organization of a digital arts festival; Contemporary media art and festival trends; professional jurying criteria, standards, and protocols; venue selection; project management, copyright issues, financing and publicity.

Section B1L, Code #43295, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 9-11 am, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12
Note: Contact Instructor Simpson to enroll: rsimpson@peralta.edu.

Ask About Berkeley City College's New Multimedia Arts Certificates of Proficiency

Berkeley City College’s Multimedia Arts Certificates of Proficiency follow a sequence which includes Foundation, Basic, Intermediate, and Advanced coursework. Certificates of Proficiency are in:

- Multimedia
  - Foundation for Multimedia
  - Basic Multimedia
- Animation
  - Foundation for Animation
  - Basic Animation
  - Intermediate Animation
  - Advanced Animation
- Digital Imaging
  - Basic Digital Imaging
  - Intermediate Digital Imaging
  - Advanced Digital Imaging
- Digital Photography
  - Basic Digital Photography
  - Intermediate Digital Photography
  - Advanced Digital Photography
- Digital Printmaking
  - Basic Digital Printmaking
  - Intermediate Digital Printmaking
  - Advanced Digital Printmaking
- 3D Illustration
  - Basic 3D Illustration
  - Advanced 3D Illustration
- Digital Video Production & Editing
  - Foundations of Digital Video Production
  - Intermediate Digital Video Production
  - Advanced Digital Video Production
- Editing
  - Basic Editing
  - Intermediate Editing
  - Advanced Editing
- Motion Graphics
  - Basic Motion Graphics
- Cinematography
  - Cinematography I
  - Cinematography II
  - Documentary Production
- Music Video Production
- Web Design
  - Basic Web Design
  - Intermediate Web Design
  - Advanced Web Design
- Writing for Multimedia

Want to know more?
Contact Lee Marrs, Department Chair, at lmarrs@peralta.edu or phone (510) 981-2900.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Music

MUSIC 15A, 3 Units
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and critical analysis of unique American music: Focus on environments from which its many forms have emerged and its role in social history; development of blues, folk, jazz, rock, and other popular music forms in the twentieth century.
Note: Class fulfills Ethnic Studies requirement for AA/AS degree.

Section B1, Code #42923, Instr. Randolph
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12
Section B2, Code #42924, Instr. Scott
Lec: 3:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B2, Code #42927, Instr. Dupen
Lec: 6:30-7:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12

MUSIC 15B, 3 Units
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of the contemporary music scene with in-depth investigation of trends in artistic expression: Music as a revolutionary force, the role of the music industry, analysis of performances and interviews.
Note: Class fulfills Ethnic Studies requirement.

Section B1, Code #42925, Instr. Flint
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12
Section B2, Code #43044, Instr. Scott
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1, Berkeley
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Philosophy

PHIL 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and critical analysis of the fundamental problems peculiar to philosophers and philosophical inquiry; metaphysics, epistemology, valuing and axiology, aesthetics, and religion.

Section B1, Code #42926, Instr. Dubiago
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12
Section B2, Code #42927, Instr. Dupen
Lec: 3:30-6:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12
Note: Part of Global Studies Program; you must co-enroll in HIST 3, Code #43175.

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.

Section B3, Code #43048, Instr. Scott
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

PHIL 10, 3 Units
Logic
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Consideration of logical problems of language: Deduction and induction, fallacies, theory of argument and the scientific method, and study of correct reasoning in Aristotelian and modern logic.

Section B1, Code #42985, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 1-3:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

PHIL 20A, 3 Units
History of Ancient Greek Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Chronological development of leading philosophical perspectives of Ancient Greece from the Ionians to the Scholastics.

Section B1, Code #43436, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

PHIL 37, 3 Units
Introduction to Asian Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major philosophies and religions of Asia: Emphasis on the origins, myths, and basic teachings of Hinduism, Jainism, Buddhism, Daoism, Confucianism, and Shinto, with special attention to current influences of Eastern philosophy and religion on Western culture.

Section B1, Code #43197, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 9:15-11:00 am, F
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1, Berkeley
Class Begins Friday, 8/24/12

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Physical Science

PHYS 20, 3 Units
Introduction to the Marine Environment
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to the oceans: History and topography; physical and chemical properties of seawater; causes and effects of currents, tides, and waves; ocean life, distribution and management of marine resources, marine pollution, sea floor sediments; tectonics and paleomagnetism.

Section B1, Code #42928, Instr. Nelson
Lec: 5:50 pm M; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12
Note: Online class designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office. Class meets 2 hrs. per week in class; remaining hours are online.

Physics

PHYS 10, 4 Units
Introduction to Physics
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MATH 201 or 210D, and MATH 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHYS 2A-2B or 4A-4B-4C.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Elementary study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, energy, momentum, rotation, oscillation, sound, electromagnetics, light, quantum physics, atoms, nuclei, and relativity.

Section B1, Code #43183, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:75 pm Th; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Political Science

POSCI 1, 3 Units
Government and Politics in the United States
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to principles and the political process of national, state, and local government: Emphasis on national government and the Constitution.

Section B1, Code #42929, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm W; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12

Section B2, Code #42930, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 2:45-4 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B3, Code #42931, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 8:9:15 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B4, Code #42993, Instr. Respini
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

POSCI 2, 3 Units
Comparative Government
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comparative analysis in government and politics: Political leadership, citizenship participation, centers of power, and political problems of selected governments.

Section B1, Code #43200, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 10:15-11:30 am TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

POSCI 3, 3 Units
International Relations
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Nature of relations among nation-states: Analysis of the formulation of foreign policy, dynamics of international politics, survey of rise and development of the nation-state system, problems of nationalism and imperialism with emphasis on development since World War II, and evolution and operation of the United Nations.

Section B1, Code #42932, Instr. Freeman
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

POSCI 5, 3 Units
American Politics and Minority Groups
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Role and experience of ethnic groups in the American political system: Expression and resolution of political conflicts, contemporary political experiences, problems of selected ethnic groups, proposed solutions to these problems, and practical political techniques for the achievement of such solutions.

Section B1, Code #42994, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8:11:50 am S; BCC, Rm. 21
Lec: 1-4:50 pm S; BCC, Rm. 21
Class Meets 6 Saturdays: 9/8, 9/29, 10/13, 11/3, 11/17, and 12/1/12
Note: Class is designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

Care about the future? Help to create it!

Major in Global Studies!

• Take your classes with the same students for two years.
• Enroll in a series of classes with related assignments.
• Work closely with your instructors and counselors.
• Transfer to U.C., C.S.U., and private universities.
• Work at local non-profits that touch your community and the world as you earn credit for work experience.
• Join our student Global Studies Club and help organize events, films and speakers for students at the college.

For more information, call Joan Berezin at (510) 981-2884 or email jberezin@peralta.edu.

Visit our website
www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

Visit our website www.berkeleycitycollege.edu
Global Studies Program Associate in Arts Degree

The Global Studies Program challenges students to examine history as well as the current process of globalization and socioeconomic stratification. The program offers an interdisciplinary, limited cohort model, with Global Studies core courses linked to major requirements from other disciplines. A range of electives will give students a deeper understanding of how one key area of the globe impacts the rest of the world. The program also offers hands-on experience through service learning modules.

The program prepares students for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year institutions in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies. Students are encouraged to meet with a counselor to develop a student educational plan to ensure that all transfer requirements are completed. This program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena.

Required Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 38/POSCI 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 3 units from the following electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Global Studies, students must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 22 units. Students wishing to transfer to the UC or CSU system need to meet with a counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.
**Psychology—Sociology**

**PSYCH 30, 3 Units**  
Psychology of Men and Women  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Factors contributing to a sense of self as man or woman: Biological and cultural determinants of sex roles and psychological implications including heredity, development, identity, social role, perception, and personality.

Section B1, Code #43425, Instr. Kocel  
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

---

### Social Science

**SOCSC 101, 3 Units**  
Introduction to Social Services  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to social services: Critical exploration of the history, theoretical development, and current issues within the field of social service; characteristics and career of a social service worker; local agencies, diverse populations served, politics and economics of the system, and evaluation of the legal and social issues of the system.

Section B1, Code #43262, Instr. Collins  
Lec: 1-4:15 pm, W; BCC Rm. 42  
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/5/12

Note: Designed for HUSV cohort.

---

### Sociology

**SOC 1, 3 Units**  
Introduction to Sociology  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to sociology: Analysis of human group life through principles, concepts, and theories.

Section B1, Code #42942, Instr. Swiencicki  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B2, Code #42943, Instr. Polatnick  
Lec: 2:45-4 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B3, Code #42944, Instr. Polatnick  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12

(see column 3)

---

### Public and Human Services

**Community Health Worker Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement**  
(Pending Approval by California Community Colleges State Chancellor’s Office)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** BUS 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENGL 100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 9</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 201</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 202</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 101</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 108</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 109</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 114</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>32 or 33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 32 or 33 units of core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 32 or 33 units of core courses plus 28 or 29 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.

**A higher level English course may be substituted for this requirement.**
Spanish Medical Interpreter Certificate of Achievement

(Pending Approval by California Community Colleges
State Chancellor’s Office)

The Spanish Medical Interpreter Certificate of Achievement is designed to train bilingual/bi-cultural students to become linguistically and culturally competent interpreters who can function effectively and efficiently in health care settings. Through academic preparation, practical skills training, and service in community based health care settings, you will learn roles and responsibilities of a health care interpreter; basic knowledge of common medical conditions, treatments, and procedures; insight into language and cultural nuances for specific communities; and application of interpreting skills in English and Spanish.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPED 470H*</td>
<td>Medical Interpreting Internship</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 70</td>
<td>Boundaries and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 71</td>
<td>Cultural Brokerage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 70</td>
<td>Spanish Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 71</td>
<td>Spanish Medical Interpreting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 72</td>
<td>Spanish Medical Interpreting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students complete three internships for this course; each internship is worth three units.
Spanish

SPAN 1B, 5 Units
Elementary Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of SPAN 1A: Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish with continuing emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; readings in Spanish and Spanish-American life and culture.

Section B1, Code #42953, Instr. McCormick
Lec: 9:45 am-Noon, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

Section B2, Code #42954, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B3, Code #42955, Instr. McCormick
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hours per week in class in Rm. 212 and remaining hours per week online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 2A, 5 Units
Intermediate Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intermediate-level spoken and written Spanish: Grammar review, conversation, composition, reading, and aural-oral practice.

Section B1, Code #42956, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

Section B2, Code #43144, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 2.5 hours per week in class and remaining hours per week online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 2B, 5 Units
Intermediate Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 2A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of SPAN 2A: Selected readings from Spanish and Latin-American literature, grammar review, and advanced composition and conversation.

Section B1, Code #42957, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

SPAN 11, 3 Units
Spanish for the Medical/Health Professions
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introductory Spanish for the medical and health professions: Cultural, geographical, and linguistic aspects of the Spanish-speaking world as relevant to the medical profession.

Section B1, Code #34329, Instr. Pisano
Lec: 9-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 212
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/6/12
Note: Course is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program; must concurrently enroll in HUSV 70, 71, and SPAN 70.

SPAN 22A, 5 Units
Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Course is conducted entirely in Spanish. Elementary and intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish: Critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, orthography, grammar, lexical expansion and composition.

Section B1, Code #43137, Instr. Banga
Lec: Times, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Earn Your Transferable Spanish Language Associate in Arts Degree in Spanish Language

Spanish provides a sequential course of study that prepares you for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major or acquisition of Spanish proficiency necessary for career fields that emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2B</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22A</td>
<td>Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22B</td>
<td>Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10A</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Conversational (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10B</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Conversational (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 15</td>
<td>Spanish Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 38</td>
<td>Latin American Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 39</td>
<td>Latin American Novel (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 40</td>
<td>Hispanic Civilization and Culture (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units: 23*

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Spanish, you must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 37 units.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
SPAN 22B, 5 Units  
Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 22A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Course is conducted entirely in Spanish.  
Continuation of SPAN 22A: Intermediate and advanced intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish; critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, orthography, grammar, lexical expansion and composition.

Section B1, Code #43145, Instr. Banga  
Lec: Time, Days TBA  
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 29, 3 Units  
Latin-American Novel  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: SPAN 2A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Course is conducted entirely in Spanish.  
Contemporary Latin-American fiction: Reading of novels by prominent Latin-American writers.

Section B1, Code #43146, Instr. Banga  
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 212  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12

SPAN 70, 3 Units  
Spanish Medical Terminology  
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: SPAN 2A.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Spanish medical terminology for the human body: Internal and external anatomy, its nature and system, general diseases, treatment modalities and procedures, first aid in emergencies and common injuries; bridging the language and cultural gap between clients and providers.

Section B1, Code #43263, Instr. Pisano  
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 223  
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/6/12  
Note: Course is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program; must concurrently enroll in HUSV 70, 71, and SPAN 70.

SPAN 72, 3 Units  
Spanish Medical Interpreting II  
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: SPAN 71.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Continuation of Medical Interpreting I: Effective language interpretation in health care settings: Basic knowledge of common medical conditions, treatments and procedures; insight in language and cultural nuances for specific communities; basic modes of interpretation; techniques for strengthening memory; interpreting accurately; overview of the U.S. health care system and the responsibilities of health care interpreters.

Section B1, Code #43428, Instr. Pisano  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 212  
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/4/12  
Note: Course is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program; must concurrently enroll in HUSV 70, 71, and SPAN 70.

Women’s Studies

WS 52, 4 Units  
Women and Cinema  
(Class also Listed Under HUMAN 52, Code #43041)  
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: HUMAN 21 or an introduction to Film Studies course. Also offered as HUMAN 52. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 52. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Analysis of women in cinema and of feminist and queer film criticism: Feminist film theory, criticism, and history; women as readers of film; women’s independent film; women’s often conflicted relationship with film representations; and the role of sexuality and gender in film viewing and representation.

Section B1, Code #43434, Instr. Doubiago  
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12

Choose PACE—a great way to start your college degree!
Liberal Arts with an Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences
Associate in Arts Degree Program

The A.A. in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences provides students with a broad perspective on human behavior. It is designed to stimulate appreciation for, and understanding of, values, ideas, and artifacts of culture and society. Critical thinking skills and self-understanding through these courses provide a framework for lifelong study in liberal arts. Successful completion of the curriculum in Social and Behavioral Sciences offers students a breadth of knowledge that could be focused into single discipline degrees as well as applied to an interdisciplinary degree. The degree is intended for students who are considering transfer but have not decided on a major or for students who are required to complete a degree for job promotion. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor to develop their own program of study.

Social and Behavioral Sciences (complete 18 units from the following list of courses):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFRAM 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASAME 45B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 19</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 7A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCSCE 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCSCE 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required Units in emphasis: 18*

*For the Associate in Arts Degree in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences, students must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 42 units. Students must receive a minimum grade of "C" or better in all required core courses and electives in order to qualify for the degree. As this degree alone may not be complete preparation for transfer, students wishing to continue at the UC or CSU system should meet with a counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.
Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities Associate in Arts Degree Program

The A.A. in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities provides students with a broad perspective on culture and artistic expression of human beings and societies. It is designed to stimulate appreciation for and understanding of values, ideas, and artifacts of culture and society, specifically as these relate to how different cultures through the ages have responded to themselves and the world around them through the production of creative forms of expression. Critical thinking skills and self-understanding through these courses provide a framework for lifelong study in liberal arts. Successful completion of the curriculum in Arts and Humanities offers students a breadth of knowledge that could be focused into single discipline degrees as well as applied to an interdisciplinary degree. The degree is intended for students who are considering transfer but have not decided on a major; students who are required to complete a degree for job promotion; or students who may wish to further their education and are considering a major that is interdisciplinary in focus. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor to develop their own program of study.

Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Arts and Humanities Associate in Arts Degree Requirements:
Complete 18 units from a minimum of two disciplines from the following list of courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFRAM 1  Introduction to African-American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1  Introduction to Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4  History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 13 History of Women in Art History (19th &amp; 20th Centuries)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 98 Film: Art and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASAME 30 Asians and Asian Americans through Films</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 17A Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20 Introduction to Dramatic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 21 Film: Art and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 31 Survey of African-American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 32B Contemporary Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 33B Introduction to Contemporary Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 37B American Fiction (1945-present)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 44A Masterpieces of World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 47 Children’s Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 82 Introduction to Latino/Chicano Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85A Literature in English through Milton</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85B Literature in English: Late 17th through Mid-19th Century</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85C Literature in English: Mid-19th through 20th Century</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 138 Survey of Asian-American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 33 History of Native American Thought and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 1 Introduction to the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 21 Film: Art and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 26 Global Cinema</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30A Human Values/ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30B Human Values/Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 40 Religions of the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 46 Philosophy of the Human Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 52 Women and Cinema</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 53 Comparative Film Genres</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30A Survey of Latin American Films</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30B Survey of Latin American Films</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15B Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 121 Digital Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 123 The Documentary Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1 Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 31A Human Values/Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 35 Feminist Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 46 Philosophy of the Human Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 35 Feminist Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 32 Women and Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Units in Area of Emphasis</td>
<td>18*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Associate in Arts Degree in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities, students must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 42 units. Students must receive a minimum grade of “C” or better in all required core courses and electives in order to qualify for the degree. As this degree alone may not be complete preparation for transfer, students wishing to continue at the UC or CSU system should meet with a counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.
Notes

**Liberal Arts: Intersegmental General Education Transfer (IGETC) Certificate of Achievement**

If you plan to transfer to the California State University system (CSU) or the University of California system (UC), you are encouraged to pursue a Certificate of Achievement in Liberal Arts. You should consult with a counselor to develop your own program of study.

**UC or CSU Transfer**

You are encouraged to pursue this certificate if you want to apply to transfer to either the University of California system or the California State University system and want to fulfill lower-division general education requirements by completing the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC). You will select courses that fulfill the IGETC requirements (with a grade of “C” or better in each course), to total 37 transferable semester units (with an overall GPA of 2.0). Upon completion of these requirements you will file both a “Petition for a Certificate of Achievement” and a “Request for General Education or IGETC Certification” with the Admissions and Records Office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Minimum Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units:</td>
<td>37 Minimum Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete the following requirements:**

- You must complete the course requirements for all areas before IGETC can be certified.
- You must complete all courses with grades of “C” or better.

^Indicates that transfer credit may be limited by either UC or CSU, or both.

### Area 1: English Communication

**CSU:**

- One course from Group A
- One course from Group B
- One course from Group C

**UC:**

- One course from Group A

**Group A:** English Composition: One course, 3 semester (4-5 quarter) units.

- English 1A

**Group B:** Critical Thinking-English Composition: One course, 3 semester (4-5 quarter) units.

- Communication 5
- English 5
- History 47

**Group C:** Oral Communication (CSU requirement only): One course, 3 semester (4-5 quarter) units.

- Communication 1A, 4, 20, 45

### Area 2: Mathematical Concepts and Quantitative Reasoning

One course, 3 semester (4-5 quarter) units.

- Mathematics 1^, 2^, 3A^, 3B^, 3C, 3E^, 3F^, 11 13, 16A^, 16B^

### Area 3: Arts and Humanities

At least three courses, with at least one from the Arts and one from the Humanities. 9 semester (12-15 quarter) units.

**Arts:**

- African-American Studies 44B
- Art 1, 4, 13, 14, 98(*)
- English 21(*)
- Humanities 21(*), 26, 52(**), 53
- Multimedia Arts 123
- Music 15A, 15B
- Women’s Studies 52(**)

**Humanities:**

- Arabic 1
- Asian and Asian-American Studies 30
- French 1B
- History 33
- Humanities 1, 30A(*),30B, 40, 46(**), 55
- Mexican/Latin American Studies 30A, 30B
- Philosophy 1, 2, 16, 31A(*), 35(**), 37, 46(**)
- Portuguese 1B
- Spanish 1B, 2A^, 2B^, 10A, 10B, 38, 40
- Women’s Studies 35(**)

(*) or (***) Students will receive credit and certification for one course only.

(continued on p. 58)
Liberal Arts: Intersegmental General Education Transfer (IGETC) Certificate of Achievement

Area 4: Social and Behavioral Sciences
At least three courses from at least two disciplines or an interdisciplinary sequence, 9 semester (12-15 quarter) units.

- African-American Studies 1, 33
- American Sign Language 55A
- Anthropology 2, 3, 13, 15, 18, 55
- Asian and Asian-American Studies 45B
- Biology 27(***)
- Communication 6
- Economics 1, 2
- Geography 2, 3, 5, 10
- Health Education 27(***), 46F(***)
- History 1, 2A, 2B, 3, 5, 7A, 7B, 8B, 10B, 12, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 28(****), 29, 31(****), 37(+), 38(++), 39, 40, 46F(***)
- International Trade 34(+++), 35
- Labor Studies 10(****)
- Political Science 1, 2, 3, 5, 12(****), 20(+), 25(++), 21, 30
- Social Science 1(++++), 2
- Sociology 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13
- Women’s Studies 1(++++)

(*) Students will receive credit and certification for one course only.

Area 5: Physical and Biological Sciences
At least two courses, one from Physical Sciences and one from Biological Sciences; at least one course must include a laboratory (indicated by “L” in parentheses); 7-9 semester (9-12 quarter) units.

Physical Sciences:
- Astronomy 10
- Chemistry 1A(L), 1B(L), 30A(L), 30B(L)
- Geography 8/1L
- Geology 10
- Physical Science 10, 20
- Physics 2A (L), 2B (L), 3A (L), 3B (L), 4A (L), 4B (L), 4C, 10

Biological Sciences:
- Anthropology 8/1L
- Biology 1A(L), 1B(L), 3(L), 10(L), 12A, 13, 25

Languages Other Than English (UC Requirement Only)
You may demonstrate proficiency as follows:

1. Completion of one course (4-5 semester units) at a college or university, with a grade of “C” or better, that is considered equivalent to 2 years of high school language. See below for approved Berkeley City College courses;
   Or
2. Completion of two years of high school course work in one language other than English with a grade of “C-” or better (verified by official high school transcript);
   Or
3. Satisfactory score on the College Board Subject Test (formerly SAT II) in a language other than English;
   Or
4. Score of 3 or better on the College Board Advanced Placement Examination in a language other than English;
   Or
5. Score of 5 or better on the International Baccalaureate Higher Level Examination in a language other than English;
   Or
6. Satisfactory completion of a proficiency test administered by a community college, university, or other college in a language other than English;
   Or
7. Completion of two years of formal schooling at the sixth grade level or higher in an institution where the language of instruction is not English (confirmed by appropriate documentation).

College courses that meet the proficiency level:
- American Sign Language 50, 51, 52, 53
- Arabic 1A, 1B
- Chinese 1
- French 1A, 1B
- Portuguese 1A
- Spanish 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 22A, 22B

Note:
Courses above the proficiency level may also be used to meet this requirement and may also be used to clear, if listed, another IGETC area.
## Student Course Schedule Planning Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
<th>Saturday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Choose the Best!
Program for Adult College Education (PACE) at Berkeley City College

“First of all, you have to compete in this world; education is very, very important. Don’t be afraid of failure and if you are, do it anyway. You will eventually earn your degree. All the support you need is there. Do the best you can because it is fun when you get an A!”

Angela Smith
Television Producer and Graduate Student

PACE alum Angela Smith’s careers number in the dozens. She has been a television writer, producer, station manager, restaurant owner, business manager, advertising executive, California state assembly aide, the list goes on. So where, in the middle of such a busy life, did she find time for PACE?

“I’d always had it in the back of my mind—I wanted to go back to school,” she said. “Ken Pruitt, a friend and graduate of Vista Community College, told me about the PACE program, so he handed me his card and said, ‘Do you want to go back to school?’ He helped me get into PACE.”

Smith teaches television production to Overcomers, a West Oakland youth program which is part of the area’s Hope project. She also is a producer for Berkeley Community Media. She recently was accepted into Capella University’s doctoral program in public administration.

We’ve already done some of your homework.
In designing PACE, we studied many Bay Area college evening and weekend transfer programs, then developed the best possible classes for you. The PACE curriculum meets all California lower division college transfer requirements.

You can count on us to support you.
PACE’s strong support system is a cornerstone of your success. A counselor is assigned exclusively to PACE students to help with academic planning.

By the time you arrive for your first PACE class, we make sure that you’re college-ready. Our PACE students complete special Orientation and Assessment sessions which help prepare them for college-level work.

A tutorial program designed for PACE students helps you with college-level English and math classes.

We believe in working together.
As PACE students, you can work in teams and small support groups. You join a 30-member group or “cohort,” and may have the same classmates for five semesters. Together, you create a study group to help you.

Our experienced faculty work together to plan your courses. They listen to what you have to say. This leads to planned assignments, coordinated across classes so that you can study your subjects from different perspectives. For example, you may read a novel for an English class and be asked to write about its literary merits. But in a history class, your assignment may be to do a paper on what the novel says about life in America.

PACE classes fit your schedule and cost less.
You attend class eight evenings a month and six Saturdays each semester. As a California resident your community college enrollment fee is only $46 per unit.*

Call now.
We care so much about your success that PACE has established a 24-hour phone number where you can always ask questions and express concerns:

• Call (510) 981-2864, to speak with a PACE representative, or contact the PACE office via e-mail at: mclausen@peralta.edu, and leave a message. We’ll get back to you within 24 hours.


We are now accepting applications for next semester’s PACE classes.

*California community college fees are subject to change by the state legislature.
The courses listed here are designed for PACE students. Students should enroll via the PACE Office, Third Floor, Rm. 353.

**Biology**

BIO 13, 3 Units  
Principles of Ecology  
Section B1, Code #43079, Instr. McPherson  
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

BIO 13L, 1 Unit  
Principles of Ecology and Sustainable Systems Lab  
Section B1L, Code #43080, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 8-11:50 am & 1-4:50 pm, S, Rm. 522  
Class Meets Six Saturdays, Dates TBA

**Communication**

COMM 45, 3 Units  
Public Speaking  
Section B1, Code #42654, Instr. Thanning  
Lec: 8-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 316 and  
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Meets Six Saturdays: 9/8, 9/29, 10/13, 11/3, 11/17 and 12/1/12

**Computer Information Systems**

CIS 1, 4 Units  
Introduction to Computer Information Systems  
Section B2L, Code #43109, Instr. Dunlop  
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: Lab takes place online.  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/22/12  
Class meets 3 hrs. per week with remaining hours online.

**English**

ENGL 1A, 4 Units  
Composition and Reading  
Section B5, Code #42665, Instr. Neimann  
Lec: 6:45-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12

ENGL 21, 3 Units  
Film: Art and Communication  
Section B1, Code #42685, Instr. Nieman  
Lec: 5:55-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 315  
Late Start Online Transfer College class meets one hour a week in class beginning 9/10/12; remaining hours are online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ENGL 101A, 2 Units  
Integrated Composition Studies  
Section B1, Code #42703, Instr. Coleman  
Lec: 5-7:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 32  
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/5/12

Section B2, Code #43102, Instr. Roman  
Lec: 5-7:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 35  
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/6/12

**History**

HIST 7A, 3 Units  
History of the United States to 1877  
Section B1, Code #42737, Instr. Wilkinson  
Lec: 7:30-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 32  
Late Start Class Meets 2.5 Hours in Class and Remaining Hours Online. Class Begins Wednesday, 9/5/12

Section B2, Code #42991, Instr. Hadley  
Lec: 7:30-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55  
Late Start Class Meets 2.5 Hours in Class and Remaining Hours Online. Class Begins Thursday, 9/6/12

**Learning Resources**

LRNRE 248UQ  
College Success Skills  
Section B12, Code #43489, Instr. Dunlop  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Short Term Class Meets Mon., Wed., 8/20, 8/22, 8/27 & 8/29 and Sat., 8/25/12 plus 2 Hours Online.

Section B13, Code #43490, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Short Term Online Transfer College Class Meets Tue., & Thu., 8/21, 8/23, 8/28 & 8/30 and Sat., 8/25/12 plus 2 Hours Online.

**Mathematics**

MATH 13, 4 Units  
Introduction to Statistics  
Section B3, Code #42754, Instr. Chemouni  
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/12

MATH 201, 4 Units  
Intermediate Algebra  
Section B3, Code #43081, Instr. Weber  
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/23/12  
Class meets 3 hrs. per week plus 2 hrs. per week online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MATH 250, 3 Units  
Arithmetic  
Section B2, Code #42768, Instr. Azgui  
Lec: 6:55-10 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 9/10/12

**Physical Science**

PHYS 20, 3 Units  
Introduction to the Marine Environment  
Section B1, Code #42928, Instr. Nelson  
Lec: 5-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/12  
Online Transfer College Class meets 2 hrs. per week in class; remaining hours are online.

**Political Science**

POSCI 5, 3 Units  
American Politics and Minority Groups  
Section B1, Code #42994, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 8-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 21  
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 21  
Class Meets 6 Saturdays: 9/8, 9/29, 10/13, 11/5, 11/17, and 12/1/12

**Psychology**

PSYCH 10, 3 Units  
Psychology and Life: Basic Principles  
Section B1, Code #43675, Instr. Ladd  
Lec: 6:30-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 52  
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 9/10/12

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:  http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
If you’re seriously looking for university transfer programs designed to meet your needs, it’s time to ask about our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley.

Berkeley City College provides you with an excellent way to finish the first two years of your bachelor’s degree through the Afternoon College or the Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley. Many Evening and Saturday College classes are held on the U.C. Berkeley campus, which donates classroom space to Berkeley City College. Many of our students are introduced to what it was like to go to school on a prestigious university campus.

Either choice is a wise and affordable investment. Take a good look at the cost of a university education. The price for one year at many private colleges can top $40,000. At the University of California, undergraduate tuition exceeds $14,000 annually, and at the California state universities, students can expect to pay $9,000+ a year.

If you seek an affordable alternative to finishing freshman and sophomore university transfer credits, consider our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College options.

As a California resident attending Berkeley City College, you pay only $46 per unit. This translates to an approximate $2,760 cost for both your freshman and sophomore years combined. You can put the money you save toward finishing your bachelor’s and even master’s degrees.

Class times fit your schedule. We’ve set aside blocks of time Mondays through Thursdays, 11:30 a.m. to 5:45 p.m. and between 4 and 6:30 p.m. (Afternoon College); Mondays through Thursdays from 5:45 to 9:45 p.m., and on Saturdays from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. (Evening and Saturday College), to help you finish the classes you need to transfer to a university of your choice.

Your credits meet UC/CSU transfer requirements. Your credits fulfill lower division graduation/transfer requirements to the University of California, the California State Universities, and private colleges. Enroll today for Fall 2012 classes! Call (510) 981-2871 for details. We are located at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia Sts., in Berkeley. The college is one-half block from the downtown Berkeley BART station and AC Transit stops.
Classes which meet between 11:30 a.m. and 4:05 p.m.—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>**BIOL 10</td>
<td>Intro to Biology</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:00-2:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BUS 5</td>
<td>Human Relations in Business</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:15-2:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**BUS 10</td>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>2:45-4:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENG 1A</td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:15-3:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENG 1B</td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:15-3:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENG 5</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:15-2:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 71A</td>
<td>Fiction Writing</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>1:00-3:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENG 201A</td>
<td>Prep for Composition &amp; Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:15-3:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 1</td>
<td>Exploring Health Issues</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:15-3:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**HUM 40</td>
<td>Religions of the World</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:15-2:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**MATH 201</td>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:15-3:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>Pre-Algebra</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:15-2:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>Intro to General Psychology (2 secs)</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:15-2:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**SOC 1</td>
<td>Intro to Sociology</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>2:45-4:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**SPAN 1A</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:15-3:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:15-3:30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Classes which meet between 4 and 6:30 p.m.—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>**ANTHRO 2</td>
<td>Intro to Archaeology and Prehistory</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>4:15-5:35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENG 5</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>4:15-5:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**GEOG 1</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:00-5:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**HIST 19</td>
<td>History of California</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:15-5:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**MUS 15A</td>
<td>Jazz, Blues, &amp; Popular Music</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>4:15-5:30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  **Fulfills AA Degree General Education Requirements Only  
***Fulfills U.C.'s Foreign Language Requirement  ****Fulfills U.C.B's American Cultures Requirement
### Classes which meet between 5:45 and 9:45 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AFRAM 1</strong></td>
<td>Intro to African-American Studies</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTHRO 1</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ART 20</strong></td>
<td>Drawing &amp; Composition</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ART 25</strong></td>
<td>Figure Drawing &amp; Composition</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ART 50</strong></td>
<td>Painting</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Biology</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:40-9:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 1A</strong></td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 30A</strong></td>
<td>Introductory Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>5:00-7:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 1</strong></td>
<td>Principles of Economic (Macro Econ)</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 2</strong></td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro Econ)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition and Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1B</strong></td>
<td>Composition and Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ENG 85A</em></td>
<td>Literature in English through Milton</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 85B</strong></td>
<td>Literature in English: Late 17th--19th Century</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 85C</strong></td>
<td>Literature in English: Mid-19th--20th Century</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ENG 86</em></td>
<td>Intro to Playwriting and Screenwriting</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ENG 91A</em></td>
<td>Intro to Poetry Writing</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HLTOC 201</strong></td>
<td>Medical Terminology 1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-8:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1</strong></td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-8:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Statistics (2 secs)</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:30-8:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 16A</strong></td>
<td>Calculus for Business &amp; Life Sciences</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 203</strong></td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:00-8:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 1</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Philosophy</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSCI 1</strong></td>
<td>Govt &amp; Politics in the U.S.</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1A</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 2B</strong></td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMM 1A</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Speech</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 9 a.m.-1 p.m. Saturday Classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Statistics</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>9:00-12:50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  ** Fulfills AA Degree General Education Requirements Only
*** Fulfills U.C.'s Foreign Language Requirement  **** Fulfills U.C.B.'s American Cultures Requirement
What You Should Know about Matriculation

Student Success Program (Matriculation)

Matriculation is the process which brings Berkeley City College and you, the student, into an agreement designed to develop and realize your educational objectives. The process is designed to help you from the moment you first apply until you complete your studies here. The Matriculation agreement acknowledges responsibilities of the college and you.

You agree to:

• Declare an educational goal.
• Meet with a counselor to discuss educational goals and develop an educational plan.
• Attend classes.
• Complete assignments and courses.
• Seek out support services as needed.
• Strive to make progress toward a defined goal.

We agree to:

• Assess your basic skills.
• Inform you about college programs, services, and policies.
• Provide quality instruction and counseling.
• Help you develop an educational goal.
• Provide a variety of courses and programs.
• Offer support services and follow up on your progress toward a defined goal.

Five Components to Matriculation

There are five components of Matriculation that help to insure your success. They are:

1. Admission—Your registration information provides us with information about your educational plans and career goals. It also helps us determine your matriculation status.
2. Orientation—An orientation session introduces you to our programs, services, academic regulations, expectations, and campus facilities.
3. Assessment—Assessment tests are provided in English and mathematics to help the counseling staff evaluate your current skills.
4. Counseling—A counselor helps you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and your assessment information (e.g., transcripts, test results, and other information that you provide).
5. Follow-Up—Your progress toward the attainment of your educational goal is monitored regularly by our counseling staff. Recommendations for referrals to support services are made.

Selecting Your Educational Objectives

Selection of any of the following educational objectives will give you the opportunity to participate in our Student Success Program (Matriculation):

• Obtain a bachelor’s degree (with or without an associate degree).
• Obtain a two-year associate/vocational degree (without transfer).
• Earn a vocational certificate (without transfer).
• Improve basic skills in English, reading, and math.
• Undecided on goal.

Any student who does not have an associate or higher degree AND enrolls in 12 or more semester units also is considered a Matriculation participant, regardless of the educational objective s/he selects.

Exemption from Matriculation

You are exempt from Matriculation if:

1. You have earned an Associate or higher degree from an accredited institution; or
2. You are enrolling in fewer than 12 units and have declared one of the following educational objectives:
   • Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals, or
   • Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills), or
   • Advance in current job/career (update job skills), or
   • Maintain certificate or license (e.g., Nursing, Real Estate), or
   • Educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural), or
   • Complete credits for high school diploma.

Please Note—

1. Students who claim an exemption from any Matriculation component or who choose to refuse Matriculation services, should meet with a counselor to file the appropriate forms.
2. Students who wish to file a complaint of unlawful discrimination in the implementation of Matriculation practices should contact the Vice President of Student Services for information.

Important Note: All students may participate in any part of the Matriculation components, even though they may qualify for exemption.
Exemption from Assessment Test Component Only
If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment test requirement.

1. You have successfully completed (with grade “C” or higher) college level English and Mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used by Peralta staff to determine suitable placement in English and Mathematics.

If you have received services for a learning disability at any California community college within the last three (3) years, you may be exempt from assessment and should call the Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Office for an appointment at the college where you are enrolled.

For Those Who Claim or Qualify for Exemption
Note—All students may participate in any of the Matriculation components, even though they may qualify for exemption.

Important Reminders about Orientation, Assessment, and Advising
A Note for Students with Disabilities—If you are a student with a physical, visual, communication, psychological, or learning disability who may require test accommodation or special assistance to participate in our registration, assessment, and/or orientation process, please make arrangements in advance through our Assessment Office at (510) 981-2804; or through Lynn Massey, Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Office for an appointment at the assessment office as soon as possible and make an appointment to see a counselor.

Fall 2012 Assessment and Orientation Sessions
Information about Matriculation on pp. 65-67 will help you determine if you must complete assessment requirements.

Please note that assessment results do not keep anyone from enrolling in the college. Those results, along with other information you provide, will be used by your counselor for advising purposes only.

Please Note—
This schedule is subject to change. Space is limited, and you must make an appointment. To sign-up for an orientation* and assessment session, please stop by the assessment office (Room 121, 2050 Center Street), or call (510) 981-2804, or access Peralta’s Web site at http://www.peralta.edu for additional assessment dates and locations. All assessments take place in Rm. 126, (1st Floor) at 2050 Center St. between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St. Sessions last approximately three hours, with assessment results (recommended courses) available at the end of the session.

For practice questions go to:
www.act.org/compass/sample/index.html

Please Note—
• You should arrive 10 minutes before the start time to check in.
• Sessions take place in Rm. 126 and begin promptly at the scheduled time. No one is admitted late to orientation and assessment sessions.
• No children and/or guests are admitted in the testing room.

Fall 2012 Assessment Sessions*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 4/09</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Tuesday, 5/01 (ESL only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 4/10</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Wednesday, 5/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 4/11</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Tuesday, 5/08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 4/12</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Thursday, 5/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 4/19</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Monday, 5/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 4/24</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Wednesday, 5/16 (ESL only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 4/25</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Monday, 5/21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 5/22</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Tuesday, 5/22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 6/05</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
<td>Wednesday, 6/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 6/07 (ESL only)</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Thursday, 6/07 (ESL only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 6/11</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Monday, 6/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 6/12 (ESL only)</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Tuesday, 6/12 (ESL only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 6/13</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Tuesday, 6/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 6/19</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Wednesday, 6/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 6/21</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Thursday, 6/21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 6/25</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Monday, 6/25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 6/27</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
<td>Wednesday, 6/27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 6/28</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Thursday, 6/28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 7/10</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Wednesday, 7/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 7/11</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
<td>Thursday, 7/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 7/12</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Monday, 7/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 7/16</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Tuesday, 7/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 7/17 (ESL only)</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
<td>Wednesday, 7/17 (ESL only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 7/18</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Thursday, 7/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 7/19</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Monday, 7/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 7/23</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Tuesday, 7/23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 7/24</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Wednesday, 7/24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 7/25</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Thursday, 7/25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 7/26 (ESL only)</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Thursday, 7/26 (ESL only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 7/31</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Tuesday, 7/31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 8/01</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
<td>Wednesday, 8/01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 8/02</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Thursday, 8/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 8/07</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Wednesday, 8/07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 8/08</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Thursday, 8/08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 8/09</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Tuesday, 8/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 8/13 (ESL only)</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
<td>Wednesday, 8/13 (ESL only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 8/14</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Thursday, 8/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 8/15</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Thursday, 8/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 8/16</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Tuesday, 8/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 8/21</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Wednesday, 8/21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 8/22 (ESL only)</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Tuesday, 8/22 (ESL only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 8/28</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Wednesday, 8/29 (ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*An orientation session in Spanish, and Cantonese can be scheduled. Please call the assessment staff at 981-2804 if you would like more information about these orientations. Thank you.

A note for students with disabilities—
• If you need special accommodations for the assessment/orientation, or need to have the assessment test in an alternate format such as large print or Braille, please contact Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) staff at (510) 981-2812.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
El Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, que es parte del proceso de matrícula, es el medio que brinda el colegio a usted, el estudiante, en un acuerdo para desarrollar y alcanzar el objetivo educativo suyo.

Este proceso está diseñado para ayudarle desde el momento en que usted solicita admisión hasta que usted completa sus estudios en cualquiera de los Colegios Peralta. El acuerdo reconoce tanto las responsabilidades del colegio como las del estudiante.

El Estudiante Estará de Acuerdo A:

1. Declarar una meta educativa.
2. Discutir metas educativas y desarrollar un plan educativo con un consejero.
3. Asistir con regularidad a todas las clases.
4. Completar todos los cursos y sus asignaciones.
5. Buscar y usar los servicios de apoyo que los colegios ofrecen según sea necesario.

El Colegio Estará de Acuerdo A:

1. Evaluar sus habilidades básicas.
2. Informarle acerca de los programas, servicios y regulaciones del colegio.
3. Proveer instrucción y consejería de calidad alta.
4. Ayudarlo a desarrollar una meta educativa.
5. Proveer una gran variedad de cursos y programas.
6. Ofrecer servicios de apoyo y seguimiento de su progreso hacia una meta definida.

Hay Cinco Componentes Del Programa Para El Éxito Estudiantil Que Le Ayudaran A Seguir Su Éxito Estos Son:

Admisión
Su solicitud nos provee información acerca de sus planes educativos y metas profesionales. También, ésta nos ayuda a determinar la situación suya en el proceso de matrícula.

Orientación
Una sesión de orientación lo introduce a nuestros programas, servicios, regulaciones académicas, expectativas y facilidades del colegio.

Evaluación
Pruebas de evaluación del inglés y matemáticas ayudan a los consejeros a evaluar sus habilidades actuales en estas áreas.

Consejería
Un consejero le ayudará a desarrollar un plan educativo y a seleccionar cursos apropiados a base de la información de evaluación (transcripciones, resultados de las pruebas y otra información que usted provea).

Seguimiento
El progreso hacia el logro de sus metas educativas será observado regularmente por los consejeros. Recomendaciones para usar servicios de apoyo educativo se harán según sean necesarias.

Atención, Por Favor!
La selección de cualquiera de estos objetivos educativos le dará la oportunidad para participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil.

* Obtener el grado de licenciado (con o sin un grado asociado).
* Obtener un grado asociado o profesional, sin transferirse, en dos años.
* Alcanzar un certificado profesional sin transferirse.
* Mejorar habilidades básicas en inglés, lectura o matemáticas.
* Sin meta, por el momento.

Cualquier estudiante que no tenga un grado asociado, o mayor, y se matricule en 12 unidades o más por semestre, será considerado un participante del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil independientemente del objetivo educativo seleccionado. Aunque el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil anima a todos los estudiantes a participar en él, algunos estudiantes satisfacen los criterios de excepción.

Distrito De Colegios Comunitarios Peralta.
Exención De Participación En El Programa Para El Éxito Estudiantil
Los estudiantes estarán exceptos de participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil en los colegios del Distrito Peralta si satisfacen al menos una de las siguientes condiciones:

El/La estudiante ha alcanzado un grado asociado, o mayor, en una institución acreditada, o
El/La estudiante desea matricularse en menos de 12 unidades y ha declarado uno de los siguientes objetivos:
* Descubrir/formular intereses, planes o metas profesionales, o
* Prepararse para una carrera nueva (o adquirir destrezas de trabajo), o
* Avanzar en su trabajo o profesión (actualizar aptitudes de trabajo), o
* Mantener un certificado o licencia (ej. enfermería, bienes raíces), o
* Enriquecer su trasfondo educativo, o
* Completar créditos para un diploma de escuela se cundaría.

Exención De La Prueba De Evaluación
Los estudiantes que reúnan al menos una de las siguientes condiciones estarán exceptos del requisito de la prueba de evaluación:

* El/La estudiante provee evidencia (transcripción oficial o informe de calificaciones) a cursos de nivel universitario en inglés y matemáticas, con calificación de “C” o mejor, o
* El/La estudiante ha tomado una prueba de evaluación durante de los últimos tres (3) años que el personal de Peralta puede usar para determinar una colocación apropiada en cursos de inglés y matemáticas.

Derechos y Responsabilidades De Los Estudiantes
1. Los estudiantes que reclaman exención de cualquier componente de la matrícula o que escojen rechazar los servicios que el proceso de matrícula incluye deben hablar con un consejero para llenar los formularios apropiados.

2. Los estudiantes que desean someter una queja por discriminación ilegal en la implementación de las prácticas del proceso de matrícula deben hablar con el la Decano asistente para Servicios Estudiantiles para información adicional.

Atención, Por Favor!
Todo estudiante puede, si desea, participar en cualquier componente del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, aún si califica para la excepción.
Important News about California Community Colleges
Board of Governors Enrollment Fee Waiver

California’s Board of Governors Waiver (BOGFW) Program waives enrollment fees for qualified California residents who attend community colleges for the entire academic year. You may receive a waiver for any number of units, with no minimum. Read how to apply for a Fee Waiver on p. 69 of this schedule or ask at BCC’s Financial Aid Office. In order to be eligible for the Fee Waiver the Admissions and Records Office must first determine that applicants meet California residency requirements.

If you believe you qualify for a BOG Enrollment Fee Waiver, see p. 69 in this schedule and follow the directions for applying. All students with financial need qualify, as do those who receive benefits from the following sources:

Documentation for BOGFW Method A—TANF/CalWORKs or SSI Recipients—

If you wish to receive the Fee Waiver based on demonstration of financial need, you must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Need is established using the federal needs analysis formula. You also must furnish the Financial Aid Office with a current printout from the agency for verification purposes.

If you are receiving benefits from TANF/Cal Works, SSI, or General Assistance, you may be eligible for the Fee Waiver under Method A. Consult BCC’s Financial Aid Office for details.

Documentation for BOGFW Method B—

If you meet the 2012-13 income standards you may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method B. If you are a dependent, you must use the parental income and household size. A parent’s signature is required for dependent students. If you are independent, you must use your and your spouse’s income and family size. If you apply for the Fee Waiver under Method B, you may be required to furnish BCC’s Financial Aid Office with proof of income.

Documentation for BOGFW Method C—

If you do not meet the income standards for Method B, you may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method C providing that they demonstrate sufficient financial need.

Your need will be determined using the Federal Need Analysis system, the same one used to determine need for all Title IV Federal Student Aid programs.

The need analysis is performed once you complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) on line at www.fafsa.ed.gov. However, unless you have done so already, we recommend that you first obtain your Federal Student Aid PIN# which you will use to sign your application electronically, instead of mailing in a paper signature page. This will save you up to six weeks of processing time. The Web site for the PIN # is www.pin.ed.gov.

BCC’s Financial Aid Office will determine if you demonstrate sufficient need for the BOGFW “C” after we download the results of your federal need analysis.

If you complete your form correctly and sign it electronically, your need analysis will be available for us to download in three-to-four business days after you submit your application.

2012-13 Level B BOGFW Annual Family Income Levels*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># in Household (including self)</th>
<th>2011 Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$16,335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$22,065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$27,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$33,525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$39,255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$44,985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$50,715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$56,445</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each Additional Family Member $5,730

*Income levels may change. Contact our Financial Aid Office to determine your eligibility based on individual family size and income. These standards are based on the federal poverty guidelines as published annually by the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. Under Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, the income standards for the BOGFW program equal 150% of the federal poverty guidelines for the base year. Standards are for the 2012-13 academic year and are effective July 1, 2012.

Deadline

The deadline for applying for the BOGFW for the 2012-13 academic year is June 30, 2013. We are not permitted by state regulations to retroactively process a Fee Waiver for any student after that date. No exceptions. No appeals will be accepted.

Refunds

If you apply for and are deemed eligible for the BOGFW after you pay your enrollment fees, you will be eligible for reimbursement of enrollment fees only.

You will only be reimbursed for the number of units in which you were enrolled at the time of the refund. If the BOGFW is awarded after the end of a semester, the BOGFW cannot reimburse you for the semester that has ended.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
An Important Message for Our Students from Berkeley City College’s Financial Aid Office

How to Apply for Your Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW)

To apply for a California Community College Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW), you must:

- Complete the 2012-13 Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online as part of your BOG Fee Waiver application process.

- To complete your FAFSA, visit www.fafsa.ed.gov: Berkeley City College’s Federal School Code is 014311.

- After seven (7) business days if your Passport Account still shows that you still owe fees, please visit the Financial Aid Office.
Welcome to PASSPORT
Peralta’s Student Administration System

PASSPORT is your one-stop on-line registration and student information center at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and Merritt College. PASSPORT lets you:

- Register for College and Enroll in Your Classes
- Find Your Grades
- Apply for Financial Aid
- Create Your Own Student Web Page and Much, Much More.

It’s easy:

- Priority registration by appointment for EOPS, DSPS, Athletes, Veterans & Military Students is Mon., Apr. 9 thru Sun., Apr. 15.
- If you are a continuing student in Fall 2012, follow instructions on p. 71.** Registration by appointment for continuing students begins Mon., Apr. 16 (by appointment dates, based on units in the Peralta system).
- If you are a new or former student in Fall 2012 follow instructions on p. 72.* Registration by appointment for new and returning students begins Fri., May 4.
- You can connect online and enroll from anywhere you choose. We also have PASSPORT computers at Berkeley City College, and can help you use the new system.

*You are a new or former student if you have never attended a Peralta college or were enrolled prior to fall 2011.
**You are a continuing student if you were enrolled in fall 2011 or spring 2012.
ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For Continuing Students -
(Fall 2012 Enrollment for Continuing Students)

Step 1 - Select Your Classes

1. Look through the Schedule of Classes and identify classes you want to take.
2. Check the college catalog or meet with a counselor to ensure you have met prerequisites for the courses.

Step 2 - Enroll in Your Classes

1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the “Enroll Now” link.
3. Click the “Activate My Account” link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account (account activation is only required once) and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the “Student Center” link.
6. Complete the Continuing Student Enrollment Survey, if applicable
7. Under “Enrollment Dates”, view your enrollment appointment time. You may enroll for classes on or after this date and time.
8. When you are eligible to enroll, click the “Add a Class” link and follow the instructions.
9. To drop a class, click the “Drop a Class” link and follow the instructions.

• Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at:
  2050 Center St., 1st, Floor, Berkeley 94704
  (510) 981-2806

• Admissions and Records Office Holiday Closures—
The Admissions Office is closed on these holidays—
  Friday, May 18, Malcolm X’s Birthday Observance; Monday,
  May 28, Memorial Day; Wednesday, July 4, Independence Day;
  Monday, Sept. 3, Labor Day; Monday, Nov. 12, Veterans’ Day;
  and Thursday thru Sunday, Nov. 22-25, Thanksgiving Break.

Student Identification Cards (All Students)
All students should obtain a free student identification card. ID cards are issued to students enrolled in at least one BCC course. You must present proof of enrollment and full payment of fees before your ID card is issued. If you already have an ID card, you only need to obtain a Current Semester Sticker, available from Rm. 511, or from the Cashier’s Office on the first floor.

Photo ID Hours: 1st Floor
Check with the 1st Floor Welcome Desk for the latest Student ID hours.

Important Reminder—You must attend your first class meeting. If you do not attend the first class meeting, your place may be given to others who are waiting to add the class.

For Eight-Week Courses—If you wish to enroll in eight-week or short-term courses, you must be officially enrolled by the first class meeting. If you wish to drop an eight week or short-term course and receive a refund, you must drop prior to the first class meeting. See the refund section in this schedule.

Pass/No Pass Option—
Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.
Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Sept. 4.

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours* Are—
Fall 2012 Semester Registration and Admissions Office Hours
Monday Apr. 12 thru Friday, June 1
and Mondays thru Fridays Beginning Aug. 13*—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Saturdays, Closed

Summer 2012 Admissions Office Hours
Monday, June 4 thru Friday, Aug. 10*—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Fridays and Saturdays, Closed

Address: 2050 Center Street between Shattuck Ave.
& Milvia, Berkeley, CA 94704

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.
Step 1 - Apply for Admission
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the Enroll Now link.
3. Click the Apply for Admissions link.
4. Follow the CCCApply instructions to complete and submit your online application.
5. Once you complete your application, a message will be sent to your personal email or an email assigned to you by CCCApply. The message you receive will show you how to log into your Student Center, where you will eventually enroll for your classes.
6. You are now ready to complete the Matriculation requirements of Assessment, Orientation & Counseling. If you have been notified that you are exempt from the Matriculation requirements, proceed to Step 4 “Class Enrollment.”

Step 2 - Complete Assessment and Orientation
Assessment
Assessment in English or English as a Second Language (ESL) and mathematics will be used by your counselor to help you choose your classes.

Orientation
You will attend an orientation program designed to make you familiar with Berkeley City College and its services.

Step 3 - Complete Counseling and Advisement
See a counselor to help you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and assessment evaluation (non Peralta transcripts, assessment test results and other information must be provided by you).

Step 4 - Class Enrollment
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the “Enroll Now” link.
3. Click the “Activate My Account” link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the “Student Center” link.
6. Under “Enrollment Dates”, click the “Open Enrollment Dates” link. (New students can only enroll during the Open Enrollment period.)
7. When you are eligible to enroll, click the “Add a Class” link and follow the instructions.
8. To drop a class, click the “Drop a Class” link and follow the instructions.

Note: Exemption from Matriculation
You may be exempt from the Matriculation process under the following conditions:
1. You have earned an Associate or higher degree from an accredited institution; or
2. You plan to enroll in fewer than 12 units and declare one of the following educational objectives:
   • Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals.
   • Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills).

Exemption from Assessment Component Only
If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment component:
1. You have successfully completed (grade C or higher) college-level English and Mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used to determine suitable placement in English and Mathematics. If you have have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. Call BCC’s Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Office at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2813 to make a counseling appointment.

Pass/No Pass Option—
Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.
Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Sept. 4.

Please Note—
You may participate in any of the matriculation components, even though you qualify for exemption. Peralta’s Prerequisite Policy is enforced for all students at all Peralta colleges, regardless of Matriculation status.

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours* Are—

Fall 2012 Enrollment for New and Former Students

ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For New and Former Students-
(Fall 2012 Enrollment for New and Former Students)

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Need help with registration, directions to your classes or to student services?

Ask a BCC Student Ambassador

Berkeley City College welcomes you! If you need help with registration or if you wish to know more about BCC, visit our Welcome Center Information Desk on the 1st floor at BCC. It is staffed by members of the Berkeley City College Student Ambassador Corps. Ask a Student Ambassador if you need help with:

- Passport Registration
- Directions to Counseling Assessment, and Other Student Services
- Group Tours of the BCC Campus
- Outreach to High Schools and Youth Groups
- Answers to Questions about College
- Locating Faculty, Classrooms and Offices
- Finding the Latest BCC Class Schedules

Ambassadors will gladly help you and welcome you to life at BCC. To find out more about BCC’s Student Ambassador Program, contact Victor Flint at:

E-mail: veflint@peralta.edu
Phone: (510) 981-2857
How to Apply for Refunds; Adding and Dropping Classes

California Residency and Fee Information

Who May Enroll
Any 18 years of age or older may enroll as a California resident or non-resident. Anyone under 18 years of age who is a high school graduate, has a GED or California High School Proficiency Certificate, or is a special part-time student also may enroll. See High School–Pre-High School Students in this section.

International Students
For holders of non-immigrant visas (F-1 or M-1):
Complete an International Student Application for Admission and submit it along with a $50 application fee to Mr. Jacob Ng, Peralta Community College District, 333 E. 8th St., Oakland, CA 94606. Call (510) 466-7295. Once you are admitted, call (510) 466-7380 or e-mail GlobalEd@peralta.edu for an appointment.

High School/Pre-High School Students
If you are a high school or pre-high school student, you may enroll as a part-time student. You should discuss appropriate course offerings with your high school counselor before pursuing this educational avenue. You must have a recommendation from your high school counselor, principal, the consent of your parents, and approval from Peralta’s District Director of Admissions and Records. The units you earn are for college credit. With approval of your high school, you may also receive high school credit. High school students who wish to enroll in English and/or Math courses must complete an assessment and orientation session. All others are strongly encouraged to complete assessment and orientation to ensure appropriate course placement. Students also are encouraged to bring a copy of their high school transcript to the counseling session.

If you wish to enroll in 6.5 or more semester units in Fall or Spring or in 3.5 or more semester units in Summer, you need approval from Dr. May Chen, Berkeley City College’s Vice President of Student Services. Call (510) 981-2820.

AC Transit EasyPass Fees
All students enrolled in 9 or more units are required to pay an AC Transit EasyPass fee of $36 per semester. This fee will be collected at the time of enrollment. With EasyPass, you can ride all AC Transit bus lines, including local and Transbay service, at all times. Plus, you save over 94 percent off the local rate and 96 percent off Transbay service. Please note: This fee is non-refundable.

Fall 2012 Enrollment Fees and Nonresident Tuition*

| California residents who have lived in the state one year and a day. | $46 Per Unit |
| Out of State Students | $213 Per Unit (Includes $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee) |
| International Students | $219 Per Unit (Includes $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee and $6 Capital Outlay Fee up to $144 Per Year) |
| Other Peralta Colleges Fees | $2 Campus Center Use Fee |
| | $18 Per Semester Health Fee |
| | $36 AC Transit “Easy Pass” Fee for Students Enrolled In 9 or More Units |
| | $2 Per Day or $40 Per Semester Parking Fee for College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt Colleges |

*Community college fees are subject to change by the California State Legislature. You have 10 working days to submit your payment or your registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account. You may pay with a credit card when you register online.

Instruction and Materials Fees
Under the provisions of Title 5, Section 59400, it is the policy of the Peralta Community College District that students may be required to provide instructional and other materials required for a credit or noncredit course, provided such materials are of continuing value to the student outside the classroom setting, and provided such materials are not solely or exclusively available from the district. Except as specifically authorized under the Education Class #, students are not required to pay a fee for any instructional or other materials required for a credit or noncredit course. Required materials are those which you must procure or possess as a condition of registration, enrollment, or entry into a class; or any such material which is necessary to achieve those required objectives of a course which are to be accomplished under the supervision of an instructor during class hours.

Proof of Residency
California regulations require that before the first day of each term, new students bring proof of 366 days residency in the state.

Community College Enrollment Fee and Other Fees
You are required to pay a California Community College Enrollment Fee. The $46 per semester unit fee is collected at the time of enrollment into classes. Other Peralta Colleges fees include a $18 Health Fee, a $2 Campus Center Use Fee and a $36 AC Transit “Easy Pass” fee for students enrolled in 9 or more units. High school/pre-high school students admitted part-time upon recommendation of their principal are exempt from the fee. Community college fees are subject to change by the California State Legislature.

Nonresident Tuition
If you are not a legal resident of California for a year prior to the first day of the term, you must pay $213 per unit (includes the $46 per unit California community college enrollment fee). Nonresident high school students are exempt from Nonresident Tuition if they enroll in courses for high school credit.

International Student Capital Outlay Fee
All international students who are both citizens and residents of foreign countries, also are charged a $6 per unit Capital Outlay Fee up to $144 per year.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
All Fees are Due and Payable at the Time of Enrollment*

Resident Student Enrollment Fee Refunds: How to Apply for Them

For Class Cancellations—
The State-mandated Enrollment Fee will be fully refunded if an action of the college (e.g., class cancellation) prevents you from attending class.

You may request a refund up to the end of the following term in which the refund was due. After that time you will not be eligible for the refund.

For Regular Session (Full-Term) Classes—
• If you cancel your registration prior to the first day of instruction, or if you officially withdraw from classes during the first two weeks of instruction, you shall be entitled to a full refund, less a $10 processing fee (charged whether or not the class was attended).

• If you officially complete a change of program during the first two weeks of instruction, and as a result reduce the number of units in which you are enrolled, you are entitled to a refund if the change places you in a different enrollment fee category. You shall not be subject to the processing fee.

• If you pay an enrollment fee of less than $10, and cancel your registration or withdraw from all classes before the deadline, the processing fee shall equal the Enrollment Fee.

• No refund of the Enrollment Fee will be made to any student who withdraws from classes after the first two weeks of instruction. This refers to fall and spring semesters only. Please refer to deadline dates in the Schedule of Classes for the summer session.

For Members of the Armed Forces—
Members of an active or reserve military unit who receive orders compelling a withdrawal from courses, may, upon petition, receive a full refund of the Enrollment Fee unless academic credit is awarded.

For Variable-Unit Classes—
No refund shall be made for variable units not earned by the student.

How to Add and Drop Classes After the Semester Begins

Refer to the semester calendar on inside cover for add/drop dates. Add and drop your classes via Peralta’s PASSPORT Registration System or at BCC’s Admissions Office.

How to Add Classes

1. Check with Peralta’s Passport Online Registration System or the Admissions and Records (A&R) Office to determine if the class is open.

2. If a class is open, you can enroll via Passport or seek assistance from Student Ambassadors and the Admissions and Records Office.

3. If a class is closed, you will be placed on a Wait List. You must attend the first class meeting and obtain a Wait List Permission Number from your instructor.

Pay Your Fees

1. You must pay your fees by the first day of class or registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account.

2. Obtain your registration receipt from the Cashier’s Office.

For Short-Term Classes and Open Entry/Open Exit Classes—

• If you enrolled in a short-term or open-entry/open-exit class, you will receive a 100 percent refund if you officially withdrew before the ten percent point of the length of the course. This refers to fall and spring semesters only. Please refer to the deadline dates in the Summer Schedule for summer classes.

Refunds for International Students—
A full refund of Nonresident Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee will be made for any class which is canceled by Berkeley City College. Also, a 100 percent refund (minus a $20 processing fee) will be made for any class from which you withdraw through the last day to drop regular session credit classes and receive a refund. A 50 percent refund of tuition will be made upon your official withdrawal from all classes after the last day to drop regular session credit classes and you will receive a refund through the last day to drop regular session credit classes without a “W” appearing on your transcript (no grade record date) as indicated in the college calendar.

No refund will be made to you after the “no grade record date” for regular session classes. You may appeal to the Vice President of Student Services to waive restrictions of this refund policy for cases of extreme hardship.

Berkeley City College
Cashier’s Office
1st Fl., Rm. 153, (510) 981-2842

Hours:
Mon., Tue., Thur., Fri. 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
& Wed., 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m.

*Note: All fees are due and payable at the time of enrollment. This means that you are obligated to pay fees once enrolled, regardless of whether you later decide to drop classes.
Important Registration Information for Our International Students

If you are an international student, you must register through and use the services of the Peralta Community College District’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education.

Review the questions and answers on this page to help you get started with registration and enrollment for your classes at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College.

• If I am an international student, how can I register for Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College (the Peralta Colleges)?

If you are in international student, you must complete a Peralta Colleges International Student Registration Application. Read instructions carefully and follow the steps below.

Peralta Colleges Admissions Process for International Students

• Step 1
Submit your completed application, a $50 (U.S.) non-refundable application fee, and other required documents to Peralta’s Office of International Affairs & Distance Education.

• Step 2
We will contact you in approximately two weeks to confirm whether your application was accepted. If your application is incomplete, we will ask you to submit the required missing and incomplete documents.

• Step 3
After you are accepted, you must submit your tuition and fee payments for your first semester.

• Step 4
After you submit your tuition and fee payments, we will issue you a letter of acceptance and all necessary immigration documents.

• What else must I do as part of my Peralta registration process?

If you are a newly arrived international student, you must attend a mandatory fall semester orientation.

• When and where will my orientation take place?

Your orientation takes place at Peralta’s Office of International Education. Phone the office for times and dates. During your orientation, you will hear about support services, and will take a walking tour of Laney College.

You also will be given an international student handbook which contains important information which you are required to know in order to be a successful student while staying in the United States.

• What else must I do as part of my Peralta registration process?

If you are a newly arrived international student, you must attend a mandatory fall semester orientation.

• When and where will my orientation take place?

Your orientation takes place at Peralta’s Office of International Education. Phone the office for times and dates. During your orientation, you will hear about support services, and will take a walking tour of Laney College.

• What else must I do as part of my Peralta registration process?

If you are a newly arrived international student, you must attend a mandatory fall semester orientation.

• When and where will my orientation take place?

Your orientation takes place at Peralta’s Office of International Education. Phone the office for times and dates. During your orientation, you will hear about support services, and will take a walking tour of Laney College.

You also will be given an international student handbook which contains important information which you are required to know in order to be a successful student while staying in the United States.

• What other services does your office provide for international students?

Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education provides quality support services for international students. We can help you and provide support with:

• Immigration Issues
• Academic and Personal Counseling and Advising
• Orientation to College
• Tuition Questions
• Housing
• Activities/Trips
• Health, Medical and Safety Concerns
• Tax Workshops
• Assistance with Social Security and Department of Motor Vehicles Questions

• Where can I find information about online classes?

You may find information about online classes at http://eperalta.org.

• Do Peralta colleges sponsor Study Abroad Programs?

Yes. Study Abroad programs are offered by various Peralta colleges. Information about Study Abroad programs is available at http://international.eperalta.org.

• What is the address and phone number of Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education?

Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education is located at:

333 East 8th St. Oakland, CA 94606
Office Hours are:
8:15 a.m. to 4:45 p.m.
Monday through Friday
Phone: (510) 466-7380
E-Mail: globaled@peralta.edu
Visit Our Web site at:
http://international.eperalta.org

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
About Our Student Services

Berkeley City College offers a variety of student services which provide you with the support and assistance you need to reach your educational goals. We hope you will take advantage of these services while attending the college. Your success is important to us! If you have needs which may not be met by the services listed here, call the Dean of Student Support Services at (510) 981-2830 or the Vice President of Student Services at (510) 981-2820.

Counseling Office Hours

During registration, counselors are available on a drop-in, first-come, first-served basis. Hours differ during drop-in periods. During the first two weeks before and two weeks after registration, counselors may not return your calls because of the large number of students who see them. Appointments are necessary for developing student education plans. Please note that counselors’ hours are subject to change.

Robert Nakamoto, PACE Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 257

Tamara Harris-Coleman, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 254

Hermia Yam, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 255

Allene Hamilton-Young, Career Counselor*
(510) 981-2908, 2nd Floor, Rm. 253

Nick Martin, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 251

Amy Herrera, Counselor*
2nd Floor

Jessica Lopez, TRiO Counselor*
3rd Floor

Emie Mitsuno, TRiO Counselor*
3rd Floor

Todd Shima, Counselor*
2nd Floor

Desk Counseling*
(510) 981-5036, 2nd Floor

*Important Note About BCC’s Counseling Hours

Berkeley City College Counseling Hours are subject to change without notice. Please check with our Counseling Information Desk for updated hours. Phone (510) 981-5036.

Transfer & Career Information Center

BCC’s Transfer & Career Information Center is a resource for questions you have in choosing your career, choosing a major, or selecting a transfer institution.

California college catalogs and other college resource materials are available to assist you with research and information on school and major selection. You can meet with four-year college representatives who visit each month. Check our web site for the most current calendar of events.

Plan your Associate Degree, Certificate, or General Education Program—

If you wish to complete an associate degree or a certificate, it is recommended that you see a counselor during your first semester to plan your program.

Plan to transfer into Baccalaureate degree programs at four-year universities—

If you wish to transfer to a four-year college or university, plan to meet with a counselor to discuss eligibility and admission requirements. Counselors will help you develop a Student Education Plan (SEP) which will outline the courses you must take to fulfill your transfer educational objective.

Transfer Curriculum for UCs and CSUs—

The University of California and California State University campuses have cooperated to develop IGETC (Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum). IGETC is a pattern of courses that you can use to satisfy lower division general education requirements at any UC or CSU campus. You must complete the entire pattern of courses in order to be certified.

Note: IGETC is not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program. At minimum, 60 transfer units are required for admission as a transfer student.

Transfer curriculum for CSUs only—

If you are seeking a bachelor’s degree at a California State University you must complete a 60-semester unit breadth requirement, distributed among five academic areas. Certification is provided when you complete the prescribed pattern of courses. A list of the CSU G.E. breadth requirements are available from a counselor or in the Transfer Center. GE requirements are not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program.

Transfer Information Online—

You can access articulation agreements, general education and major preparation requirements, and other transfer information at the ASSIST web site: www.assist.org.

Concurrent Enrollment with Four Year Colleges and Universities—

BCC offers a concurrent enrollment program with the University of California-Berkeley, Mills College, and California State University-East Bay. This program provides access to these three institutions for students who might not otherwise consider them. The program allows you to take courses you need (if offered) that are not available at BCC and enables you to test your potential for success in a university/four-year college setting. You pay the same fees for concurrent enrollment courses as you do for your BCC courses. You are not eligible for this program if you have previously attended a four-year institution or hold a bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a university.

Career Services

• EUREKA, Career Assessment, and Occupations and College Information Software
• Job Board, Including Career Fair Notices
• Career Resources Library
• Website
• Career Counselor

The Transfer & Career Information Center is in Room 243, 2nd Floor. Hours are posted at the Center and on the website: www.wpmu.berkeley.org/transfer/ Call Paula Coil, Center Coordinator, at (510) 981-2811, or e-mail pcoil@peralta.edu for more information.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

CalWORKs

CalWORKs (California Work Opportunities and Responsibilities to Kids) is a program designed to provide the support and training you need to get a good job. As a CalWORKs participant, you join a supportive group that provides:
• Pre-and-Post-Employment Training
• Intensive Job Training

CalWORKs can help you reach your goals by providing you with free services such as:
• Child Care Subsidies
• Financial Aid (Grants, Fee Waivers)
• Continual One-on-One Support
• Work Skills Development
• College Success and Test-Taking Techniques
• Career and Personal Counseling
• Community Resource Referrals
• Tutorial Assistance

CalWORKs helps you to prepare for jobs in growing fields with many opportunities for advancement. They include:
• American Sign Language
• Biotechnology
• Business/Computer Information Systems
• Office Technology
  — Application Emphasis
  — Accounting Emphasis
  — Medical Office Emphasis
• Small Business Management
• Social Services (Paraprofessional)

CalWORKs office hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., 3rd floor. Call the CalWORKs office at (510) 981-2847. We look forward to serving you.

Kimm Blackwell, CalWORKs Counselor*
(510) 981-2863, 3rd Floor, Rm. 346

Monday 1-5 p.m.
Tuesday 1-5 p.m.
Thursday 1-5 p.m.
Friday 1-5 p.m.

Extended Opportunity Programs and Services

Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS) provides financial and academic support to community college students whose educational and socioeconomic backgrounds may prevent them from successfully attending college. To qualify, you must be: a California resident; enrolled in at least 12 units, but not have completed more than 70 degree-applicable units; eligible for a Board of Governors' grant; and educationally disadvantaged. Services provided are: orientation, early registration, specialized counseling, academic planning, career guidance, academic progress monitoring, tutoring, book grants, transfer assistance, and special cultural awareness activities.

CARE, part of EOPS, is a state-funded supplemental educational support program of EOPS whose goal is to assist AFDC/TANF cash assistance recipients, single heads of household by obtaining college-level education and training to become more employable. EOPS students who are CalWORKs/TANF/AFDC recipients, single head of household with children 14 years old and under are eligible for CARE. CARE students receive supplemental counseling and advisement services; assistance with child care and transportation; school supplies, programs, workshops, classes to enhance personal development; parenting; study skills; group support; peer networking; and information and referrals to campus and community based human services programs. For information about how EOPS can help you succeed in college, contact the EOPS Office at (510) 981-2832.

EOPS Counseling Hours
Luna Finlayson, EOPS Counselor*
(510) 981-2836, Office in Rm. 344
Monday thru Friday, 9 a.m.-1 p.m.

EOPS Office Hours
Ayele Lemma, Program Coordinator
(510) 981-2831, Office in Rm. 342
Mon. thru Fri.: 8 a.m.-5 p.m.

Financial Aid

The college offers a wide variety of financial aid programs and services to help you meet your educational costs. The college participates in the Federal Pell Grant Program, the Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program (SEOG), the Federal College-Work Study Program, and the Board of Governors Waiver Program (BOGWFW). For application information, go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu, click on Student Services, then select Financial Aid. You may also contact our Financial Aid Office via phone, e-mail, or in person. There are no emergency loans. As you plan your college budget, include educational costs for items such as books, supplies, and transportation.

Financial Aid Office Hours
Loan Nguyen, Program Supervisor
(510) 981-2808; bcc-finaid@peralta.edu
Monday and Tuesday, 8:30 a.m to 4:30 p.m.
Wednesday, 8:30 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.
Friday, 8:30 a.m. to Noon

International Student Counseling

Todd Shima, Counselor*
(510) 981-2877, Office in Rm. 257

Library

BCC’s Susan Almon Duncan Library is open to all currently registered Peralta College students, faculty, and staff. The library contains over 8,000 volumes, a small collection of print periodicals, and a small audiovisual collection. You may check out materials with a current Berkeley City College (or other Peralta college) Photo ID card and current enrollment sticker. The card is free of charge and can be obtained from Student Services, 5th Floor, Room 511. Library computer workstations provide access to the college’s catalog, as well as over 20 online databases.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

There are computer workstations with worldwide web access; and ADA-compliant workstations are also available to PSSD students and faculty. Some alternate media is provided in Braille, e-text and large print upon request. Book media sources, including videocassette and audiocassette tapes, CDs, VCR, DVD, and CD equipment are also available for use inside the library.

Students also may use the library services and facilities at the College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt campuses.

Library Information
Library URL:
http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/library/
Circulation/Library Cards/Hours:
981-2824

Library Hours
Monday thru Thursday, 8:30 a.m.-7:30 p.m
Friday, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.
Saturday-Sunday, Closed
Josh Boatright, Librarian, 981-2991
Fred Cisin, Librarian, 981-2964
Library Technician, 981-2824

Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD)
Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities at Berkeley City College provides supportive/accommodative services on an individual basis to new and continuing students who have limitations associated with verified disabilities. Our goal is to provide equal access and opportunity. At the same time, we promote maximum independence and integration for students with disabilities.

Our counseling services include making arrangements for classroom and test accommodations and limited academic guidance. Our learning disabilities staff members assess learning issues and provide guidance and resources associated with learning disabilities and other learning deficits and styles.

Our alternate media and adaptive technology staff members support student educational efforts by providing a variety of technologically current services and resources. These include:
- Audio Books as MP3 or DAISY
- Large print, Braille
- Etext, including PDF, Kurzweil, Braille, MS Word
- Screen readers, screen magnification, voice recognition and other assistive software and equipment responsive to a range of learning needs.

If you wish to apply for PSSD services, schedule an appointment, or have questions, please contact us at (510) 981-2812, or send an email to Lynn Massey at cmassey@peralta.edu.

Note that each Peralta campus has services for students with disabilities. You must register for disability services at each Peralta campus where you attend classes.

Tutoring—Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center
BCC’s Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center (LRC) seeks to help students develop their academic skills so that they may become more self-confident and independent learners. LRC services include individual tutoring in English, math, computerized tutorial programs and access to computers to prepare papers. Phone (510) 981-2971 for details or drop by the Tutoring/Learning Resources Center.

Veterans Services
Veterans and veterans' dependents who are eligible for benefits can contact Veterans Services for information about enrollment certification. Veterans Services provides a liaison between the college and the Veterans Administration. For details, call (510) 981-2810.

Amy Herrera, Co-counselor*
(510) 981-2937, 2nd Floor, Rm. 251
Thursdays, 9 a.m.-4 p.m.
Drop-In All Day, Veteran appointments as needed.

*Important Note About BCC’s Counseling Hours
Berkeley City College Counseling Hours are subject to change without notice. Please check with our Counseling Information Desk for updated hours. Phone (510) 981-5036.

Important Note About This Class Schedule
This schedule is available in an alternate media format upon request. If you need further accommodations, contact the Disabled Students Program at 981-2812.
## Two-Year Associate Degrees and One-Year Occupational Certificate Programs

The following is a list of BCC Associate in Arts (AA), Associate in Science degree (AS), Certificates of Achievement (CA), and Certificates of Proficiency:

- **American Sign Language** (AA)
- **American Sign Language Interpreter Training** (CA)*
- **Art** (AA)
  - **Figure Drawing** (CA)
  - **Oil and Acrylic Painting** (CA)*
  - **Watercolor Painting** (CA)*
- **Biotechnology** (AS/CA)
  - **Business**
    - **Accounting** (AA/CA**)
    - **Business Administration** (AA/CA)
  - **Office Technology** (AA)
  - **Administrative Assistant** (CA)
  - **Administrative/Accounting Assistant** (CA)
  - **Administrative Assistant/Medical** (CA)
- **Computer Information Systems**
  - **Applied Micro Computer Information Systems** (AS/CA)
  - **Computer Programming** (AS/CA*)
  - **Network Support Technician** (AA/CA*)
  - **Web Programming** (AS/CA)
- **English**
  - **English Language and Literature** (AA)
  - **English Language/Writing** (AA)
  - **Creative Writing/Fiction** (CA)
  - **Creative Writing/Playwriting and Screenwriting** (CP)
  - **Creative Writing/Poetry** (CA)
- **Global Studies** (AA)
- **Liberal Arts**
  - **Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Arts and Humanities** (AA)
  - **Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Social/Behavioral Sciences** (AA)
  - **Liberal Arts:**
    - **CSU General Education Breadth** (CA)
    - **Liberal Arts: Interssegmental General Education Transfer (IGETC)** (CA)
- **Multimedia Arts**
  - **Animation** (AA/CA)
  - **Digital Imaging** (AA/CA)
  - **Digital Video Arts** (AA/CA)
  - **Web Design/Production** (AA/CA)
  - **Writing for Multimedia** (AA/CA)
- **Psychology** (AA-T)
- **Public and Human Services**
  - **Community and Public Services** (AA/CA)
  - **Community Health Worker** (AA/CA)
  - **Social Services Paraprofessional** (AA/CA)
- **Sociology** (AA-T)
- **Spanish**
  - **Spanish Language** (AA/CA)
  - **Spanish Medical Interpreting** (CA)

*Programs are undergoing revision and are not being offered currently.

### The American Sign Language Major

Our American Sign Language Program is a highly acclaimed national model. It focuses on development of communication skills, understanding Deaf culture, and how cultural differences between the Deaf and hearing communities affect cross-cultural communication. Most importantly, it provides students with language skills and tools to continue learning ASL in the community and prepares them for transfer to the University of California or California State University systems. Students who have completed ASL courses at other colleges or who have experience should consult with the ASL Department staff for an evaluation. For details, contact Nancy Cayton, Staff Assistant, at (510) 981-2872, (510) 866-971-1994 (VP) or e-mail ncayton@peralta.edu.

### Art Majors

Our Art majors provide a broad range of experience in arts and design. Your instructors are nationally acclaimed practicing artists. Contact Jennifer Braman at 981-2904 or e-mail her at jbraman@peralta.edu for information.

### The Biotechnology Major

Biotechnology encompasses recent advances in genetics, biochemistry, and related sciences which have resulted in new research and commercial development of products that are having a positive impact on our lives. The college’s program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares graduates for entry-level employment in a variety of technician-level science careers. Call (510) 981-2887, or e-mail Dr. Barbara des Rochers at jbraman@peralta.edu.

### Computer Information Systems Majors

The Computer Information Systems majors focus on Applied Computer Information Systems and Web Programming, one of the most highly demanded skills in public and private sector organizations. For information, phone (510) 981-2906, or contact Dr. Paramsothy Thananjayan, department chair, at pthananjayan@peralta.edu.

### The English Major

Our English major allows you to develop strong communications and analytical skills through a variety of literature and writing classes. The associate degree is transferable to four-year colleges and universities. Contact Jennifer Lowood at (510) 981-2912, for information, or e-mail her at jlowood@sbcglobal.net.

### The Global Studies Major

Our transferable global studies major prepares students for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year programs in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies, area studies, such as Latin American Studies, and International Relations. The program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena. Contact Joan Berezin at (510) 981-2884 or at jfberezin@peralta.edu.

### The Liberal Arts Major—Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences; Certificates of Achievement in UC’s IGETC and CSU’s General Education Curriculum

The associate in arts degree in liberal arts is designed to fulfill lower division general education requirements. It is transferable to the University of California and California State University systems, and to private colleges. You also may earn a Certificate of Achievement in either U.C.’s IGETC curriculum, or in CSU’s General Education Breadth curriculum, or you may earn an associate degree in liberal arts with an emphasis in social and behavioral sciences. Phone (510) 981-2800 for more information or see your counselor.

### The Multimedia Arts Major

Learn the nuts and bolts of digital filmmaking, animation, and web design. Earn a Certificate of Achievement a Certificate of Proficiency, or an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia Arts with an emphasis in animation, digital imaging, digital video or web design. Professionals in each field inspire your creativity while emphasizing the practical essentials of multimedia arts. For details, contact Lee Marrs at lmarrs@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2900.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
The PACE Major
This specially designed program can help you complete a transferable associate degree in 2-1/2 years. PACE classes are transferable to public and private colleges and universities. For more information about PACE classes and how to enroll, call (510) 981-2864, or e-mail mclaussen@peralta.edu. See our PACE ad in this schedule.

Psychology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is for those who plan to transfer into the CSU psychology major. If you wish to earn an AA for transfer, you will study the nature of consciousness and the development of the person, basic processes of human perception, learning, cognition and motivation; the relationship of behavior to physiology; and the nature of psychological disorders and how psychologists use their knowledge to help improve the quality of people’s lives. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords students specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in psychology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu for more information.

Public and Human Services Majors
Are you interested in a public or human services career? Our Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement programs prepare you for jobs in public service, and in social or human services, health education and community outreach, where job demand is great. Course work covers child and family services, gerontology and California welfare services. Students receive on-the-job training in their second year.

Sociology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for those who plan to transfer into the sociology major at a CSU. You will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords you specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in sociology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. For more information, contact Dr. Jose Martin at (510) 981-5028, or e-mail him at jmartin@peralta.edu.

The Spanish Major and Spanish Medical Interpreting Major
Our Spanish Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement prepares you for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major and/or helps them to acquire Spanish proficiency necessary for careers which emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues. Ask about our new Spanish Medical Interpreting major which prepares you for interpreting jobs in the health care industry. Contact Jose Martin at (510) 981-5028, or e-mail him at jmartin@peralta.edu.

Where to Buy Books
Berkeley City College has a bookstore on site. The bookstore is located on the 5th floor of our new campus., 2050 Center St., Rm. 517.

Follett Bookstore
at Berkeley City College
2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor Berkeley, CA 94704
(510) 981-1012 or 981-0052

Bookstore Hours
Mondays thru Thursdays, 7:45 a.m.-5 p.m.
Fridays, 7:45 a.m.-3 p.m.

Find out about required texts at:
• The college’s Office of Instruction
  (510) 981-2803
• The college’s Library, 981-2824
• The college’s Student Services Office, 981-2803 or 981-2810

Grades and Transcripts
Grades and transcripts are available to all BCC students. Go to www.peraltacolleges.org and click on the appropriate links to access grades and transcripts. For more information, contact Loretta Newsom in our Admissions and Records office at (510) 981-2805.

Fall 2012
Peralta Colleges
Student Health Fee
• $18 per Semester
• Covers Primary Care
• Doctor Visits
• Mental Health Counseling
• Reproductive Health (Pregnancy Testing, Birth Control)
• Immunizations

The $18 per semester and Health Fee is charged to all students to fund district wide health services. Services are available to all Peralta students at 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Mondays and Wednesdays, in Laney College’s Health Services Center, 2nd Floor, Tower Bldg. Complete information about these services and how to access them is available at (510) 466-3134. Note that hours are subject to change.
Associate Degree Program and General Education Requirements

General education requirements for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees appear below. These are not applicable to the AA-T or AS-T.

- You must complete a minimum of 19 units distributed among Areas 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, and 5.
- You must achieve a minimum grade point average of 2.0 (C).
- You must obtain a grade of “C” or better in areas 4a and 4b.

Note: While a course might satisfy more than one general education requirement, the college will not count it more than once for this purpose (see Exception for Ethnic Studies courses).

PCCD will accept a course with a minimum of 4 quarter units to satisfy an area that requires a minimum of 3 semester units and a course with a minimum of 1.5 quarter units to satisfy Area 4c, which requires a minimum of 1 semester unit.

The following list of courses reflects general education courses taught at all four Peralta colleges. The college will revise this list each semester as the college adds or deletes courses and other scientific disciplines (BP 5.20).

Area 1 - Natural Science—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:

Courses in the natural sciences are those that examine the physical universe, its life forms, and its natural phenomena. To satisfy the general education requirement in natural sciences, a course should help you develop an appreciation and understanding of the scientific method and encourage an understanding of the relationships between science and other human activities. This category would include introductory or integrative courses in astronomy, biology, chemistry, general physical science, geology, meteorology, oceanography, physics, and other scientific disciplines (BP 5.20).

Anthropology: 1
Astronomy: 10
Biology: 1A, 1B, 3, 10, 12A, 13, 25, 33, 34
Chemistry: 1A, 1B, 12A, 12B, 30A, 30B
Geography: 1, 10
Geology: 10
Physical Science: 10, 20
Physics: 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4C, 10

Area 2 - Social And Behavioral Sciences—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:

Courses in the social and behavioral sciences are those that focus on people as members of society. To satisfy the general education requirement in social and behavioral sciences, a course should help you develop an awareness of the method of inquiry the social and behavioral sciences use. It should stimulate critical thinking about the ways people act and have acted in response to their societies and should promote appreciation of how societies and social subgroups operate. This category would include introductory or integrative survey courses in anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology, and related disciplines (BP 5.20).

Area 2 - Social And Behavioral Sciences—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:

Area 3 - Humanities—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:

Courses in the humanities are those that study the cultural activities and artistic expressions of human beings. To satisfy the general education requirement in the humanities, a course should help you develop an awareness of the ways in which people throughout the ages and in different cultures have responded to themselves and the world around them in artistic and cultural creation and help the student develop aesthetic understanding and an ability to make value judgments. Such courses could include introductory or integrative courses in the arts, foreign languages, literature, philosophy, and religion (BP 5.20).

African-American Studies: 44B
Arabic: 1A, 1B, 30A
American Sign Language: 50, 51, 52, 53
Art: 1, 4, 13, 14, 16, 98 (*)
Asian and Asian-American Studies: 30
Chinese: 1
Communication: 5
English: 1B, 10A, 10B, 17A, 17B, 20, 21
(*), 31, 32A, 32B, 33B, 37A, 37B, 44A, 44B, 47, 50,
82, 83, 85A, 85B, 85C, 138, 217A, 217B, 220, 231,
French: 1A, 1B
History: 33
Humanities: 1, 21 (*), 26, 30A, 30B, 40, 46, 52 (+), 53, 55
Mexican and Latin American Studies: 30A, 30B
Multimedia Arts: 121, 122A, 122B, 123, 124
Music: 15A, 15B
Philosophy: 1, 2, 10, 16, 20A, 20B, 31A
(*), 35 (++), 37, 46 (**) Portuguese 1A, 1B
Spanish: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 10A, 10B, 15, 22A, 22B, 31A, 31B, 35B, 38, 39, 40
Women’s Studies: 35 (+), 52 (+)
(*) or (+++) Students will receive credit for one course only.
(+) Course must be taken for a minimum of 3 units to satisfy Area 2.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
**Area 4 - Language And Rationality—One Course from Each Sub-Area Must be Completed:**

Courses in language and rationality are those that help you develop the principles and applications of language toward logical thought, clear and precise expression, and critical evaluation of communication in whatever symbol system you use (BP 5.20).

4a. English Composition: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.
(Students must receive a grade of “C” or better.)

Courses fulfilling the written composition requirement shall include both expository and argumentative writing (BP 5.20).

Communication: 5  
English: 1A, 1B, 5, 100  
History 47  

**Credit by Examination for English 1A:** Examination will be offered by the English Department.

4b. Mathematics: May be met by one of the two plans listed below  
(Students must receive a grade of “C” or better.)

Minimum level of intermediate algebra (BP 5.20).

Plan (1):
Completion of one course with minimum value of 3 semester units (unless otherwise noted) from the following list:
Mathematics: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3E, 3F, 11, 13, 15, 16A, 16B, 18, 50, 202, 203, 211ABCD*, 214  
(*Four Units Required)

Plan (2):
Credit by Examination of Mathematics 203.  
1. Examination will be offered by the Mathematics Department.  
2. Examination may be repeated one time only when

4c. Computer Literacy: One course with minimum value of 1 semester unit. May be met by one of the two plans listed below.

A broad understanding of computer concepts (BP 5.20).

Plan (1):
Completion of one course with minimum value of 1 semester unit from the following list:
Business: 24  
Computer Information Systems: All courses with a minimum value of 1 semester unit and numbered 1 through 248, except 211  
Multimedia Arts: All courses numbered 130 through 200; 228C; 229C  

Plan (2):
Credit by Examination for CIS 200. Examination will be offered by the CIS Department.

4D. Oral or Written Communication or Literature: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.

Requirements shall include written communication, oral communication, literature, or selected English as a second language courses (BP 5.20).

Business: 59, 201  
Communication: 1A, 2A, 2B, 4, 5, 6, 20, 45  
English: All courses numbered 1 through 247 (both 101A and 101B must be taken to satisfy area 4d), (except 48’s, 49’s, 101A, 101B, 130, and 208)  
English as a Second Language: 21A, 21B  
History: 33, 47  

Multimedia Arts: 101, 109, 110, 112, 113, 120  

**Area 5 - Ethnic Studies—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:**

Ethnic studies is an intensive and scholarly study of African-American, Hispanic, Asian, and Native American experiences in the United States involving an examination of these cultures and the history, social, economic, and political influences on them (BP 5.20).

African-American Studies: 1, 33, 44B  
Anthropology: 55  
Asian and Asian-American Studies: 30, 45B  
English: 31, 50, 82, 138, 231, 238  
History: 1, 17, 19, 33  
Mexican and Latin American Studies: 30A  
Music: 15A, 15B  
Political Science: 5  
Sociology: 5  

(*) Students will receive credit for one course only.

**Note:** Any course listed in Area 5-Ethnic Studies that is also listed in another area may be used to satisfy both areas. However, the units are counted only once.

**Major Field: 18 Semester Units (Minimum)**

A listing of major fields available at Berkeley City College follows this section. A grade of “C” or better is required in each course in the major. A course may be used to satisfy both a general education and a major requirement; the units, however, may be counted only once. Certificate of Proficiency.
Sexual Harrassment
The Peralta Community College District expressly forbids sexual harassment of its students and employees by faculty, administrators, supervisors, District employees, other students, vendors or members of the general public. Students are asked to consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the Peralta Community College District’s Sexual Harassment Policy.

Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policy
To view the Peralta Community College District’s Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policies, please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Student Grievance Policy
The Peralta Colleges have developed policies and procedures to address student grievances and to assure due process. Please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the college’s Student Grievance and Due Process Policy.

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974
In compliance with requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended) and regulations in Title 5 of the California Administrative Class # Chapter 6, Article 6, BCC hereby provides notice of procedures and policies regarding student access to education records maintained by and at the college. The college’s procedures and policies must, of course, remain subject to any further modification made necessary or appropriate as a result of subsequent legislation or regulations.

Questions regarding the legislation and Berkeley City College guidelines should be addressed to the Vice President of Instruction. Copies of the act and the regulations are available for review in that office. For details, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Student Demographics
For information about transfer rates, student ethnicity and other demographical data, please access the Peralta Community College District Web site at www.peralta.edu.

Academic Standing
To remain in good academic standing, you must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher. If your cumulative grade point average is less than 2.0, you will be considered scholastically deficient. There are two types of scholastic deficiency: probation and dismissal. For details about Academic Standing, Progress Probation, and Dismissal, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Non-Discrimination Policy
To review the Peralta Community College District’s Non-Discrimination policies and procedures, refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Peralta Community College District (AB 803) Complaint Procedures
The Peralta Community College District as a public institution, prohibits discrimination in any and all of its activities, including: employment; procuring of goods and services; availability of its educational offerings; and other programs and activities such as financial aid and special services. Please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog for Peralta Community College District Complaint Procedures.

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974
In compliance with requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended) and regulations in Title 5 of the California Administrative Class # Chapter 6, Article 6, BCC hereby provides notice of procedures and policies regarding student access to education records maintained by and at the college. The college’s procedures and policies must, of course, remain subject to any further modification made necessary or appropriate as a result of subsequent legislation or regulations.

Questions regarding the legislation and Berkeley City College guidelines should be addressed to the Vice President of Instruction. Copies of the act and the regulations are available for review in that office. For details, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Student Demographics
For information about transfer rates, student ethnicity and other demographical data, please access the Peralta Community College District Web site at www.peralta.edu.

*Important Note about Chinese and Spanish Translations of College and District Policies
Chinese and Spanish translations of college and district policies may be found online at: http://eperalta.org/wp/translations

Ask about Fall 2012 Berkeley City College Outreach Classes
This fall, take advantage of Berkeley City College outreach classes where you live and work. They include university transfer classes in the arts, humanities, science, computer information systems, liberal arts, the social sciences, and more!

Berkeley City College has held outreach classes in these and other locations:
- Berkeley High School
- Berkeley Youth Alternatives
- City of Albany
- City of Berkeley
- City of Emeryville
- North Berkeley Senior/Community Center
- South Berkeley Senior/Community Center
- UC Berkeley
- West Berkeley Senior/Community Center
- West Berkeley YMCA/Head Start

For updated information about BCC classes in your community, phone (510) 981-2800.
Directions to U.C. Berkeley

Get onto I-80 East. Take University Ave. exit. Take University Ave. to Oxford. The East entrance to the U.C. Berkeley campus is on Oxford and University. Consult a U.C. campus map for directions.

U.C. Berkeley Shuttle Service

U.C. Berkeley operates Bear Transit, an evening shuttle service for students. The shuttle stops at the corner of Addison and Shattuck, just north of the Bank of America office, and stops at various points on the U.C. campus, including Moffitt Library, Evans Hall, and Hearst Mining Circle. Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines.

Parking for Classes at Community Sites and Street Parking

There is no designated public parking lot at Berkeley City College (BCC). Free street parking is available after 6 p.m., and at most community sites where BCC classes are held. The Center Street Garage on Center between Milvia and Shattuck charges an hourly parking fee.

Parking Stickers from Other Peralta Colleges

Unlike College of Alameda, Laney College and Merritt College, BCC has no college parking lot. Therefore, BCC does not honor parking stickers from other Peralta colleges.

Evening and Weekend Parking for Students Who Attend Berkeley City College Classes On the U.C. Berkeley Campus*

UC Campus dispensing machine (DMT) tickets are available for students who attend BCC classes on the UC Berkeley campus. As a BCC student who attends evening or Saturday BCC classes at UC, you may purchase DMT machine tickets from DMT machines located around campus, Monday through Friday after 5 p.m. and all day on Saturdays and Sundays. Be aware that if a lot is reserved for a special UC event, signs will be posted and parking is not allowed.

Note that UC parking rates are subject to change. Access the following UC Parking and Transportation Web site to find the latest information about UC campus parking:

http://pt.berkeley.edu (click on Public Parking)

The site has UC’s latest information on:

• Parking and Traffic Customer Services Office Hours
• Campus Parking Lots

Visit UC’s Parking and Transportation Office on line any time or in person during business hours at:

UC Parking & Transportation Customer Services
2150 Kittredge Street, 1st Floor
Berkeley, CA 94720-5742
Phone (510) 643-7701

If you choose not to park at UC—

For those of you who prefer not to park at UC, there is Bear Transit, a campus shuttle which stops on Shattuck and Center, near the Bank of America Office, and which stops at various UC campus locations, including the front of Evans Hall and in back of Moffitt Library. Evening Bear Transit shuttles run every 20 minutes from 7 p.m. until midnight.

Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines. The shuttle will drop you off from Cal at the downtown Berkeley BART station. UC’s Police also provides an after-hours escort service for students who attend evening classes on campus. For details, call UC’s Police Department at (510) 642-WALK or (510) 642-9255.

*Information on this page is subject to change. Please check with U.C.'s Parking and Transportation Office for updates.
Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Teach What You Love!

Do You Want to be a Teacher?
Explore Education Classes and University Transfer Programs
at Berkeley City College

Why teach?
Have you ever considered full or part-time teaching as a career? Berkeley City College (BCC) offers several education classes designed to help you decide. You can teach full time or work in your chosen profession and teach part time. There are many options.

Why should I consider teaching as a career?
More than 200,000 teaching jobs will open in the U.S. by 2016, creating a need for knowledgeable, skilled, and committed educators who are knowledgeable in both subject areas and in their fields. Berkeley City College offers two basic but essential education classes for people with an interest in teaching. They are:

- **Education 1:** Introduction to the Field of Education and
- **Education 97:** Field Studies in Education (School or Community Internship)

How can I decide if teaching is for me?

Berkeley City College’s education classes include an internship option. You can volunteer in local elementary, middle and high schools, or for nonprofit organizations which offer after-school tutoring programs. These will help you to see if you feel comfortable teaching others.

You may also choose to teach part time in your chosen occupation and explore teaching part time at an adult school, community college, or university.

Where can I get more information about Berkeley City College education classes?

You may talk with a Berkeley City College counselor. Your counselor will help you choose the lower division college courses you need to meet your requirements. BCC’s counseling offices are on the second floor at BCC’s campus. For a brochure and more information:

Phone: (510) 981-5036 or 981-2800
Or Access: www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Welcome to Berkeley City College

Berkeley City College is located at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St., 1-1/2 blocks west of the UC Berkeley campus.

Berkeley City College’s downtown Berkeley campus is unique in California. It is designed as a multipurpose urban facility that can easily adapt to new technologies years into the future. The 160,000 square foot, six-story structure, designed by Emeryville’s renowned Ratcliff Architects, also was planned as a “green” building. The new structure includes a ground floor, a multi-use conference center with 250 seats, and an atrium that extends the height of the building that can be used as breakout space.

As one of California’s top transfer institutions, Berkeley City College consistently ranks in the top 10% of community college transfers to UC Berkeley and the California State University system.

Approximately 35% of Berkeley City College’s classes are currently taught evenings and Saturdays on the UC Berkeley campus. Others are held at the college’s 2050 Center St. campus. Outreach classes are held at community locations. A diverse student population attends Berkeley City College, adding to the richness of the educational experience there.

In spring 2011, 27% were Caucasian; 19% were African American; 16% were Asian; 12% were Latino; and 2% were Filipino; and 1% was Native American. Students who designated themselves as “Multiple Ethnicities” were 8% and “Other Non-Caucasian” equalled 1%. Those who declined to state were 15%. Berkeley City College students’ average age declined from 44 years in 1988 to 31 years in 2011-12. The percentage of students between the ages of 16 and 24 rose to approximately 48% in spring 2011, and is expected to continue rising as more young students enroll in Berkeley City College’s transfer and occupational programs.

How to Reach Berkeley City College

By Car
1. Take 1-80 to University Ave. exit; drive down University Ave. until you reach Milvia St. From University Ave., turn right on Milvia St. Proceed south to Center St., then turn left onto Center St. to 2050 Center. Parking is available on the street and in the Center St. Garage, next door to Berkeley City College or in the City of Berkeley Parking Garage across the street from the college.
2. Take Highway 24 to Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Go down Martin Luther King Jr. Way to University Ave. Turn right on University, then right on Milvia St. Proceed south to Center St., then turn left onto Center St. to 2050 Center.

By BART
1. Take Richmond BART Train from San Francisco or Fremont Train to Downtown Berkeley BART station.
2. Take Pittsburg/Baypoint BART and transfer at the 12th, 19th, or MacArthur St. BART station to the Richmond Train.
3. Berkeley City College is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station. Take the BART escalator or elevator to Shattuck and Center Sts., then walk 8/2 block west (toward San Francisco Bay).

By AC Transit
Call (510) 839-2882 for the AC Transit route nearest you, or access www.actransit.org on the world wide web.
Welcome to the PERSIST Program at Berkeley City College

Learn together, help each other, and connect with a community that cares about your future.

Learn together, help each other, and connect with a community that cares about your future by enrolling in the PERSIST Program at Berkeley City College. Enroll in classes that will help you sharpen the math, English, time management, and study skills you’ll need to move ahead in your college classes and toward your degree. You will be in a supportive learning community, and we’ll help you every step of the way—with counseling, with classwork, with new life skills, and more.

PERSIST is an intensive program designed for maximum results, based on the nationally recognized Digital Bridge Academy founded at Cabrillo College. It is for students from all different backgrounds. In just one semester you will discover new skills and use techniques to learn faster, study better, and balance your personal responsibilities so you can successfully complete a full-time load of college courses.

The program begins with a two-week orientation that takes place from 8:30 a.m. to 5:20 p.m. every day. After that, you will enroll in a morning or afternoon schedule of classes.

We realize that attending college full-time can be difficult, but others like you have done it, and so can you! See a counselor to enroll and to find out about services such as financial aid.
• Accelerate your success in college, on the job and in your life.
• Learn to communicate and work effectively in teams.
• Develop leadership skills and self-esteem.

The first two weeks of the semester consist of an orientation class that meets daily from 8:30 a.m. to 5:20 p.m. After that, students will attend either the morning or afternoon cohort of classes.

### PERSIST Morning Cohort Classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Time/Days</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Code #</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 201A/B: Preparation</td>
<td>10:30 am-12:30 pm</td>
<td>Lebo-Planas</td>
<td>43214&amp;43215</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Reading and Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 208B: Writing Workshop</td>
<td>1-2:50 pm, F</td>
<td>Ganding</td>
<td>43219</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 220: Introduction to</td>
<td>8:30-11:50 am</td>
<td>Suarez</td>
<td>43116</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Self-Management (2 Wks.) &amp; 1-5:20 MTuWThF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 221: Leadership &amp; Team Management Skills</td>
<td>9-10:00 am, TuTh</td>
<td>Penn</td>
<td>43117</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 222: Introduction to Social Justice Research</td>
<td>10:40 am-12:10 pm, MW</td>
<td>Suarez</td>
<td>43119</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 250: Arithmetic</td>
<td>9-10:30 am, MW</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PERSIST Afternoon Cohort Classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Time/Days</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Code #</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 201A/B: Preparation</td>
<td>1:30-3:30 pm, MW</td>
<td>Koelle</td>
<td>43258&amp;43259</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Reading &amp; Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 208B: Writing Workshop</td>
<td>1-2:50 pm, F</td>
<td>Ganding</td>
<td>43219</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 220: Introduction to</td>
<td>8:30-11:50 am</td>
<td>Penn</td>
<td>43185</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Self-Management (2 Wks.) &amp; 1-5:20 MTuWThF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 221: Leadership &amp; Team Management Skills</td>
<td>3:40-4:40 pm, MW</td>
<td>Penn</td>
<td>43118</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 222: Introduction to Social Justice Research</td>
<td>2:30-4 pm, TTh</td>
<td>Penn</td>
<td>43120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 250: Arithmetic</td>
<td>12:45-2:15 pm, TTh</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ROOTS Cohort Classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Time/Days</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Code #</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 267A:</td>
<td>1:30-3:30 pm, MW</td>
<td>Kim</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 268A:</td>
<td>2:30-4 pm, TTh</td>
<td>Kim</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 220: Introduction to</td>
<td>8:30-11:50 am</td>
<td>Lebo-Planas</td>
<td>43280</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Self-Management (2 Wks.) &amp; 1-5:20 MTuWThF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 222: Leadership &amp; Team Management Skills (ROOTS)</td>
<td>3:40-4:40 pm, MW</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201: Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>1-2:50 pm, F</td>
<td>Chemouni</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 248UD: Foundations in Multimedia</td>
<td>12:45-2:15 pm, TTh</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>43283</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Is your busy schedule keeping you from earning your college degree?
Ask About Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College!

Attend Classes Online to Earn Credits Toward Your Associate Degree, then Transfer to the University of Your Choice!

Take advantage of our online transfer option: Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College.

If you enroll in Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College classes, you attend your classes for one or two hours every other week, and do the rest of your college work on line. Classes also are held only online. Online Transfer College lets you:

- Enroll in classes packaged in a program designed for your busy schedule.

- Choose from a variety of transfer classes and electives, which allow you to complete your coursework online.

- Work with your counselor to develop a plan that lets you finish your associate degree in two years.

- Take advantage of math, writing, and language workshops to ensure your college success.

- See a BCC counselor to plan your program.

Want to know more?

- Call (510) 981-2883, or visit BCC’s Online Transfer College Web site at www.eberkeley.org or e-mail info@eberkeley.org.

- Stop by Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St. (between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St.), 2nd Floor, to meet with a counselor.

- Take the Richmond BART train to downtown Berkeley, take the Center St. escalator, and walk one-half block west on Center to BCC. We welcome you.
## Berkeley City College Fall 2012 Online Transfer College Classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Time/Day</th>
<th>Class #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>SOC./CULT ANTHRO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO ART HISTORY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4</td>
<td>MODERN ART HISTORY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41</td>
<td>BASIC DESIGN</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 24</td>
<td>COMPUTERIZED ACCTNG</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:00-7:50PM, F</td>
<td>43105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>INTRO COMP SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-8:50PM, W</td>
<td>43109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 450</td>
<td>GEN. WORK EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>1:00-2:15PM, W</td>
<td>42655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>GEN. WORK EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>1:00-2:15PM, W</td>
<td>42656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>MICRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-9:50PM, W</td>
<td>42673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-9:50PM, W</td>
<td>42677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:30-9:20PM, W</td>
<td>42683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11:00-12:15PM, Sat</td>
<td>42682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 21</td>
<td>FILM: ART &amp; COMM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-5:50PM, M</td>
<td>42685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 21</td>
<td>FILM: ART &amp; COMM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-5:50PM, Th</td>
<td>42686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:10PM, MW</td>
<td>43676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1:15-3:40PM, MW</td>
<td>43677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-8:55PM, TTh</td>
<td>43678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 217A</td>
<td>ADV GRAMMAR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:30PM, W</td>
<td>43685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:10PM, MW</td>
<td>43681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-8:55PM, TTh</td>
<td>43682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2A</td>
<td>HIST EUROPEAN CIVIL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. TO 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7:30-9:20PM, W</td>
<td>42737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. TO 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7:30-9:20PM, Th</td>
<td>42991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO HUMANITIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 40</td>
<td>RELIGIONS OF THE WORLD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30A</td>
<td>SURV LATIN-AMER FILMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30B</td>
<td>SURV LATIN-AMER FILMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1</td>
<td>PRE-CALCULUS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>INTRO TO STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7:00-9:50PM, Th</td>
<td>43081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120</td>
<td>MEDIA &amp; COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL-ON-LINE</td>
<td>42984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20</td>
<td>INTRO MARINE ENVIRON</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-6:50PM</td>
<td>42928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 3</td>
<td>INT’L RELATIONS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 10</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY &amp; LIFE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9:30-12:20PM, M</td>
<td>43174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:15-4:05PM, F</td>
<td>43704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5:00-7:50PM, F</td>
<td>43002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9:30-12:20PM, W</td>
<td>42955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>INTERMED. SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:15-3:30PM, T</td>
<td>43144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22A</td>
<td>SPAN/BILING SPKRS I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22B</td>
<td>SPAN/BILING SPKRS II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TRiO Can Help You Succeed in College!
Join Today!

TRiO* provides the support you need to be a successful student at Berkeley City College and beyond! With TRiO, you can get these FREE services:
• Academic, Transfer, and Career Counseling
• Tutoring
• Priority Registration
• Campus Visits to Four-Year Universities
• College Success Workshops and More!

Want to know more? Contact:
• Ramona Butler
  BCC, Rm. 354, 3rd Floor
  (510) 981-2803

*TRiO is a federally funded program designed to help students overcome barriers to pursuing a college education.
Welcome to Your First Year Experience

Jump-start your college career and fast-track into a job or to university transfer with First Year Experience.

Our cohort programs—where you can enroll in two or more related classes together—offer easy scheduling and collaborative support that leads to your success in college:

- **PERSIST**
  PERSIST is a full-time program which provides you with skills in team building, communications, study skills, and basic Math and English. After the first two weeks, you attend all of your classes either in morning or afternoon sessions. PERSIST faculty work as a team to provide the academic tools and classes you need to succeed in your college work.
  
  Contact Chris Lebo-Planas at aleboplanas@peralta.edu or Esther Suarez at persist@peralta.edu

- **Public and Human Services Program**
  The Public and Human Services Program provides you with training in social services, community health work, and public and community services. The first semester will prepare you for any of the program’s three degrees and certificates: Social Services Paraprofessional (SSP), Community Health Worker (CHW), and Community and Public Services (CPS). The program will make you a well-rounded employee for California’s growing human services field.
  
  Contact Stephanie Sanders-Badit at ssanders-badit@peralta.edu or Scott Hoshida at shoshida@peralta.edu

- **Green Careers**
  Green Careers is a 15-week program that helps you get started in entry level positions with specialized training in fields such as solar design and installation, air systems maintenance, electric vehicle maintenance and many more. You will develop essential skills to assist you in a green jobs career, learn effective communication skills, and work on green-specific projects.
  
  Contact Chris Lebo-Planas at aleboplanas@peralta.edu

- **PACE (Program for Adult College Education)**
  PACE (Program for Adult College Education) is a two-and-a-half year evening and weekend program designed for people who work full time. PACE students take classes together, forming bonds and a long-lasting sense of community that moves them quickly toward transfer. If you have a full-time job, this program will provide you with the support you need to achieve your goal of finishing college.
  
  Contact Nola Hadley Torres at nhadley@peralta.edu or Marilyn Clausen at mclausen@peralta.edu

- **Global Studies Program**
  The Global Studies Program challenges you to examine history as well as globalization and the socioeconomic conditions which effect our world. If you enter at the transfer-level, the program offers an interdisciplinary experience, with Global Studies core courses linked to major requirements from other academic disciplines. A range of electives gives you a deeper understanding of how one key area of the globe impacts the rest of the world. The program also allows you to gain hands-on experience through service learning.
  
  Contact Joan Berezin at jberzin@peralta.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Board of Trustees

Bill Withrow  
Area 1

Marcie Hodge  
Area 2

Linda Handy  
Area 3

Nicky González Yuen  
Area 4

Dr. William Riley  
Area 5

Cy Gulassa  
Area 6

Abel Guillén  
Area 7

BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE
2050 Center Street  
Berkeley, CA 94704  
Phone: (510) 981-2800

MERRITT COLLEGE
12500 Campus Drive  
Oakland, CA 94619  
Phone: (510) 531-4911

COLLEGE OF ALAMEDA
555 Ralph Appezzato Memorial Parkway  
Alameda, CA 94501  
Phone: (510) 522-7221

LANEY COLLEGE
900 Fallon Street  
Oakland, CA 94607  
Phone: (510) 834-5740

Enroll On-line Now  
www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

or Call for info  
(510) 981-2800